

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
13 October 2005 (13.10.2005)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2005/095417 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 513/04**,
A61K 31/429

(74) Agent: **DRESSEL, Jürgen**; Novartis AG, Corporate Intellectual Property, CH-4002 Basel (CH).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2005/003454

(22) International Filing Date: 1 April 2005 (01.04.2005)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/559,151 2 April 2004 (02.04.2004) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except AT, US): **NOVARTIS AG** [CH/CH]; Lichtstrasse 35, CH-4056 Basel (CH).

(71) Applicant (for AT only): **NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH** [AT/AT]; Brunner Strasse 59, A-1230 Vienna (AT).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **BEBERNITZ, Gregory, Raymond** [US/US]; 24 Lanes End, Stow, MA 01775 (US). **GUPTA, Ramesh, Chandra** [IN/IN]; 2, Sarathi Apt., Opp Gurudwara, Kalyan Nagar, Maninagar, Ahmedabad 380008 (IN). **JAGTAP, Vikrant, Vijaykumar** [IN/IN]; Sector 3A, Plot N° 44/1, Gandhinagar 382007 (IN). **MANDHARE, Appaji, Baburao** [IN/IN]; 26, Ambika Bhavan, Behind Uma Traders, Paldi Char Rasta, Ahmedabad 380007 (IN). **TULI, Davinder** [IN/IN]; 431/2 Sector 6A, Gandhinagar 382007 (IN).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AI., AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

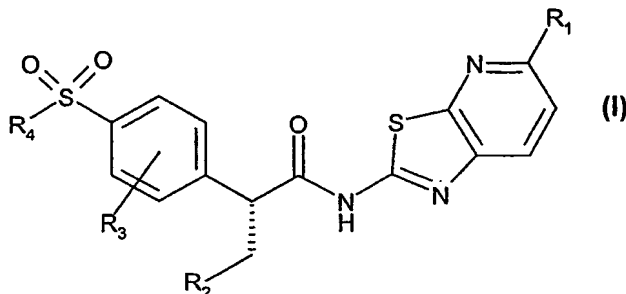
(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: **THIAZOLOPYRIDINE DERIVATES, PHARMACEUTICAL CONDITIONS CONTAINING THEM AND METHODS OF TREATING GLUCOKINASE MEDIATED CONDITIONS**



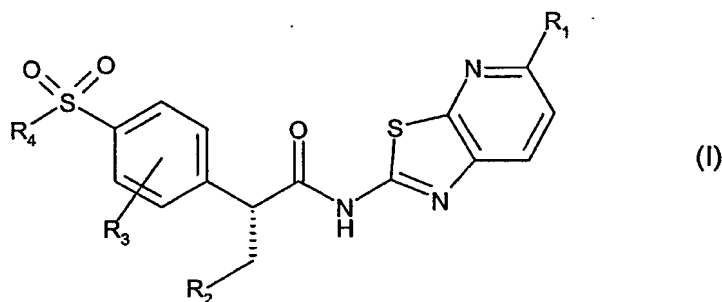
(57) Abstract: The present invention provides compounds of the formula (I) which are activators of glucokinase activity and, thus, may be employed as therapeutic agents for the treatment of glucokinase mediated conditions. Accordingly, the compounds of formula (I) may be employed for the prevention and the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

WO 2005/095417 A1

THIAZOLOPYRIDINE DERIVATIVES, PHARMACEUTICAL CONDITIONS CONTAINING THEM AND METHODS OF TREATING GLUCOKINASE MEDIATED CONDITIONS

The present invention relates to thiazolopyridine derivatives, pharmaceutical compositions containing them, and to methods of treating glucokinase mediated conditions, in particular, impaired glucose tolerance and Type 2 diabetes, by employing such compounds.

Accordingly, the present invention provides compounds of the formula (I)



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl; or

R_5 and R_6 combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_8-$ in which

R_8 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_8 is $-C(O)R_9$, $-C(O)OR_9$, or $-C(O)NR_9R_{10}$ in which

R_9 is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{10} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{10} and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent provided that R_7 is not hydrogen when R_5 and R_6 are hydrogen and m is an integer of 1;

- 2 -

R₇ is hydrogen, optionally substituted C₁-C₇ alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R₇ and R₈ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The compounds of the present invention provide pharmacological agents which are glucokinase activators and, thus, may be employed for the treatment of glucokinase mediated conditions. Accordingly, the compounds of formula (I) may be employed for the prevention and treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Listed below are definitions of various terms used to describe the compounds of the present invention. These definitions apply to the terms as they are used throughout the specification unless they are otherwise limited in specific instances either individually or as part of a larger group, e.g., wherein an attachment point of a certain group is limited to a specific atom within that group.

The term "optionally substituted alkyl" refers to unsubstituted or substituted straight- or branched-chain hydrocarbon groups having 1-20 carbon atoms, preferably 1-10 carbon atoms. Exemplary unsubstituted alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *t*-butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, hexyl, isohexyl, heptyl, 4,4-dimethylpentyl, octyl and the like.

Substituted alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, alkyl groups substituted by one or more of the following groups: halo, hydroxy, alkanoyl, alkoxy, alkanoyloxy, thiol, alkylthio, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, sulfamoyl, carbamoyl, cyano, carboxy, acyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aralkoxy, guanidino, heterocyclyl including imidazolyl, furyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, pyrrolidyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl and the like.

The term "lower alkyl" refers to those alkyl groups as described above having 1-7, preferably 2-4 carbon atoms.

The term "halogen" or "halo" refers to fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

The term "alkenyl" refers to any of the above alkyl groups having at least two carbon atoms and further containing a carbon to carbon double bond at the point of attachment. Groups having 2-4 carbon atoms are preferred.

The term "alkynyl" refers to any of the above alkyl groups having at least two carbon atoms and further containing a carbon to carbon triple bond at the point of attachment. Groups having 2-4 carbon atoms are preferred.

The term "alkylene" refers to a straight-chain bridge of 4-6 carbon atoms connected by single bonds, e.g., $-(CH_2)_x-$, wherein x is 4-6, which may be interrupted with one or more heteroatoms selected from O, S, S(O), S(O)₂ or NR, wherein R may be hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, acyl, carbamoyl, sulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aryloxy carbonyl or aralkoxycarbonyl and the like; and the alkylene may further be substituted with one or more substituents selected from alkyl, cycloalkyl, oxo, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl and the like.

The term "cycloalkyl" refers to optionally substituted monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic hydrocarbon groups of 3-12 carbon atoms, each of which may contain one or more carbon to carbon double bonds, or the cycloalkyl may be substituted by one or more substituents, such as alkyl, halo, oxo, hydroxy, alkoxy, alkanoyl, acylamino, carbamoyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, thiol, alkylthio, cyano, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, sulfamoyl, heterocyclyl and the like.

Exemplary monocyclic hydrocarbon groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl and cyclohexenyl and the like.

Exemplary bicyclic hydrocarbon groups include bornyl, indyl, hexahydroindyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, decahydronaphthyl, bicyclo[2.1.1]hexyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptenyl, 6,6-dimethylbicyclo[3.1.1]heptyl, 2,6,6-trimethylbicyclo[3.1.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl and the like.

Exemplary tricyclic hydrocarbon groups include adamantyl and the like.

The term "alkoxy" refers to alkyl-O-.

The term "alkanoyl" refers to alkyl-C(O)-.

The term "alkanoyloxy" refers to alkyl-C(O)-O-.

The terms "alkylamino" and "dialkylamino" refer to alkyl-NH- and (alkyl)₂N-, respectively.

The term "alkanoylamino" refers to alkyl-C(O)-NH-.

The term "alkylthio" refers to alkyl-S-.

The term "trialkylsilyl" refers to (alkyl)₃Si-.

The term "trialkylsilyloxy" refers to (alkyl)₃SiO-.

The term "alkylthiono" refers to alkyl-S(O)-.

The term "alkylsulfonyl" refers to alkyl-S(O)₂-.

The term "alkoxycarbonyl" refers to alkyl-O-C(O)-.

The term "alkoxycarbonyloxy" refers to alkyl-O-C(O)O-.

The term "carbamoyl" refers to H₂NC(O)-, alkyl-NHC(O)-, (alkyl)₂NC(O)-, aryl-NHC(O)-, alkyl(aryl)-NC(O)-, heteroaryl-NHC(O)-, alkyl(heteroaryl)-NC(O)-, aralkyl-NHC(O)-, alkyl(aralkyl)-NC(O)- and the like.

The term "sulfamoyl" refers to H₂NS(O)₂-, alkyl-NHS(O)₂-, (alkyl)₂NS(O)₂-, aryl-NHS(O)₂-, alkyl(aryl)-NS(O)₂-, (aryl)₂NS(O)₂-, heteroaryl-NHS(O)₂-, aralkyl-NHS(O)₂-, heteroaralkyl-NHS(O)₂- and the like.

The term "sulfonamido" refers to alkyl-S(O)₂-NH-, aryl-S(O)₂-NH-, aralkyl-S(O)₂-NH-, heteroaryl-S(O)₂-NH-, heteroaralkyl-S(O)₂-NH-, alkyl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, aryl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, aralkyl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, heteroaryl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, heteroaralkyl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)- and the like.

The term "sulfonyl" refers to alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, heteroaralkylsulfonyl and the like.

The term "optionally substituted amino" refers to a primary or secondary amino group which may optionally be substituted by a substituent such as acyl, sulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, cycloalkoxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, heteroaralkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl and the like.

The term "aryl" refers to monocyclic or bicyclic aromatic hydrocarbon groups having 6-12 carbon atoms in the ring portion, such as phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl and tetrahydronaphthyl, each of which may optionally be substituted by 1-4 substituents, such as optionally substituted alkyl, trifluoromethyl, cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, acyl, alkanoyloxy, aryloxy,

optionally substituted amino, thiol, alkylthio, arylthio, nitro, cyano, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, heterocyclyl and the like.

The term "monocyclic aryl" refers to optionally substituted phenyl as described under aryl.

The term "aralkyl" refers to an aryl group bonded directly through an alkyl group, such as benzyl.

The term "aralkanoyl" refers to aralkyl-C(O)-.

The term "aralkylthio" refers to aralkyl-S-.

The term "aralkoxy" refers to an aryl group bonded directly through an alkoxy group.

The term "arylsulfonyl" refers to aryl-S(O)₂-.

The term "arylthio" refers to aryl-S-.

The term "aroyl" refers to aryl-C(O)-.

The term "aroyloxy" refers to aryl-C(O)-O-.

The term "aroylamino" refers to aryl-C(O)-NH-.

The term "aryloxycarbonyl" refers to aryl-O-C(O)-.

The term "heterocyclyl" or "heterocyclo" refers to an optionally substituted, fully saturated or unsaturated, aromatic or nonaromatic cyclic group, e.g., which is a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic, 7- to 12-membered bicyclic or 10- to 15-membered tricyclic ring system, which has at least one heteroatom in at least one carbon atom-containing ring. Each ring of the heterocyclic group containing a heteroatom may have 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen atoms, oxygen atoms and sulfur atoms, where the nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may also optionally be oxidized. The heterocyclic group may be attached at a heteroatom or a carbon atom.

Exemplary monocyclic heterocyclic groups include pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, oxetanyl, pyrazolinyl, imidazolyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolidinyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolyl, isothiazolidinyl, furyl, tetrahydrofuryl, thienyl, oxadiazolyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 2-oxopiperazinyl,

2-oxopiperidinyl, 2-oxopyrrolodinyl, 2-oxoazepinyl, azepinyl, 4-piperidonyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, morpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl sulfoxide, thiamorpholinyl sulfone, 1,3-dioxolane and tetrahydro-1,1-dioxothienyl, 1,1,4-trioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidin-2-yl and the like.

Exemplary bicyclic heterocyclic groups include indolyl, dihydroidolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazinyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothienyl, benzothiazinyl, quinuclidinyl, quinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, decahydroisoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzopyranyl, indolizinyl, benzofuryl, chromonyl, coumarinyl, benzopyranyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, indazolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, furopyridinyl (such as furo[2,3-c]pyridinyl, furo[3,2-b]-pyridinyl or furo[2,3-b]pyridinyl), dihydroisoindolyl, 1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl, dihydroquinazolinyl (such as 3,4-dihydro-4-oxo-quinazolinyl), phthalazinyl and the like.

Exemplary tricyclic heterocyclic groups include carbazolyl, dibenzoazepinyl, dithienoazepinyl, benzindolyl, phenanthrolinyl, acridinyl, phenanthridinyl, phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl, xanthenyl, carbolinyl and the like.

The term "heterocyclyl" includes substituted heterocyclic groups. Substituted heterocyclic groups refer to heterocyclic groups substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of the following:

- (a) alkyl;
- (b) hydroxyl (or protected hydroxyl);
- (c) halo;
- (d) oxo, i.e., =O;
- (e) optionally substituted amino;
- (f) alkoxy;
- (g) cycloalkyl;
- (h) carboxy;
- (i) heterocyclooxy;
- (j) alkoxycarbonyl, such as unsubstituted lower alkoxycarbonyl;
- (k) mercapto;
- (l) nitro;
- (m) cyano;
- (n) sulfamoyl;

- 7 -

- (o) alkanoyloxy;
- (p) aroyloxy;
- (q) arylthio;
- (r) aryloxy;
- (s) alkylthio;
- (t) formyl;
- (u) carbamoyl;
- (v) aralkyl; and
- (w) aryl optionally substituted with alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyl, amino, acylamino, alkylamino, dialkylamino or halo.

The term "heterocyclooxy" denotes a heterocyclic group bonded through an oxygen bridge.

The term "heterocycloalkyl" refers to nonaromatic heterocyclic groups as described above.

The term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic heterocycle, e.g., monocyclic or bicyclic aryl, such as pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, furyl, thienyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothieryl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuryl and the like, optionally substituted by, e.g., lower alkyl, lower alkoxy or halo.

The term "heteroarylsulfonyl" refers to heteroaryl-S(O)₂-.

The term "heteroaroyl" refers to heteroaryl-C(O)-.

The term "heteroaroylamino" refers to heteroaryl-C(O)NH-.

The term "heteroaralkyl" refers to a heteroaryl group bonded through an alkyl group.

The term "heteroaralkanoyl" refers to heteroaralkyl-C(O)-.

The term "heteroaralkanoylamino" refers to heteroaralkyl-C(O)NH-.

The term "acyl" refers to alkanoyl, aroyl, heteroaroyl, aralkanoyl, heteroaralkanoyl and the like.

The term "acylamino" refers to alkanoylamino, aroylamino, heteroaroylamino, aralkanoylamino, heteroaralkanoylamino and the like.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the present invention refer to salts formed with acids, namely acid addition salts, such as of mineral acids, organic carboxylic acids and organic sulfonic acids, e.g., hydrochloric acid, methanesulfonic acid and maleic acid.

Similarly, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention refer to salts formed with bases, namely cationic salts, such as alkali and alkaline earth metal salts, e.g., sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium and magnesium, as well as ammonium salts, e.g., ammonium, trimethylammonium, diethylammonium and tris(hydroxymethyl)-methylammonium salts and salts with amino acids provided an acidic group constitutes part of the structure.

As described herein above, the present invention provides thiazolopyridine derivatives of formula (I), pharmaceutical compositions containing them, methods for preparing said compounds, and methods of treating glucokinase mediated conditions by administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention, or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (I), designated as the A group, wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_8-$ in which

R_8 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_8 is $-C(O)R_9$, $-C(O)OR_9$, or $-C(O)NR_9R_{10}$ in which

R_9 is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{10} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{10} and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

- 9 -

W is absent provided that R_7 is not hydrogen when R_5 and R_6 are hydrogen and m is an integer of 1;

R_7 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_7 and R_8 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds in the A group wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_3 is hydrogen;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 are hydrogen;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_8-$ in which

R_8 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_8 is $-C(O)R_9$, $-C(O)OR_9$, or $-C(O)NR_9R_{10}$ in which

R_9 is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{10} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{10} and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent provided R_7 is not hydrogen when m is 1;

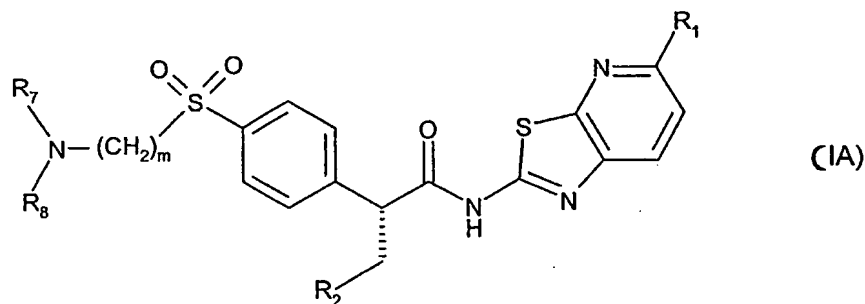
R_7 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_7 and R_8 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Further preferred are the compounds in the A group of the formula

- 10 -



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

R_7 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

R_8 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_8 is $-C(O)R_9$, $-C(O)OR_9$, or $-C(O)NR_9R_{10}$ in which

R_9 is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{10} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{10} and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_8 and R_7 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

- 11 -

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

R₇ and R₈ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (I), designated as the B group, wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R₂ is C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl or C₃-C₆ heterocyclyl;

R₃ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R₄ is -(CR₅R₆)_m-W-R₇ in which

R₅ and R₆ combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

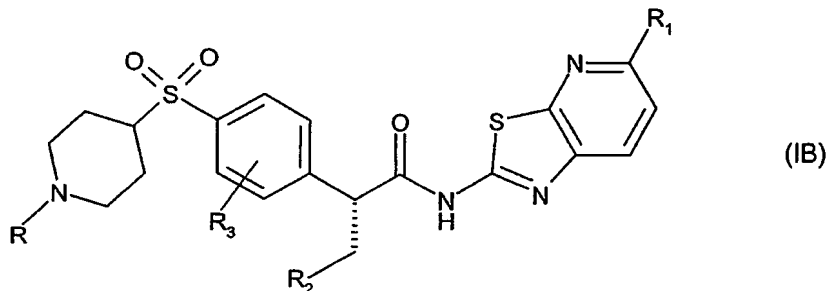
m is 1;

W is absent;

R₇ is hydrogen;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds in the B group of the formula



wherein

- 12 -

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R₂ is C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl;

R₃ is hydrogen;

R is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, acyl, carbamoyl, sulfonyl, alkoxy-carbonyl, aryloxy-carbonyl or aralkoxy-carbonyl; or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The compounds of the invention depending on the nature of the substituents possess one or more asymmetric centers. The resulting diastereoisomers, optical isomers, i.e., enantiomers, and geometric isomers, and mixtures thereof, are encompassed by the instant invention. Preferred are the compounds of the present invention wherein the substituent at the carbon atom adjacent to the amide group attains the *R*-configuration.

Particular embodiments of the invention are:

3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-phenyl-ethanesulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethanesulfonyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-propane-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

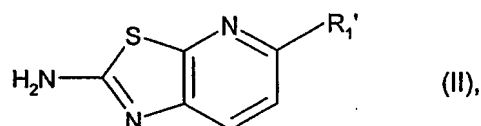
4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl]-1,1-methyl-piperidinium;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-methyl-2-[4-(1-methyl-piperidine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide; and

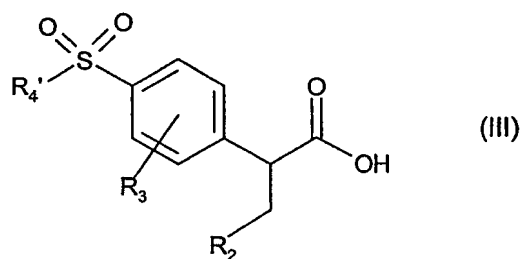
2-{4-[1-(3-Cyano-propyl)-piperidine-4-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

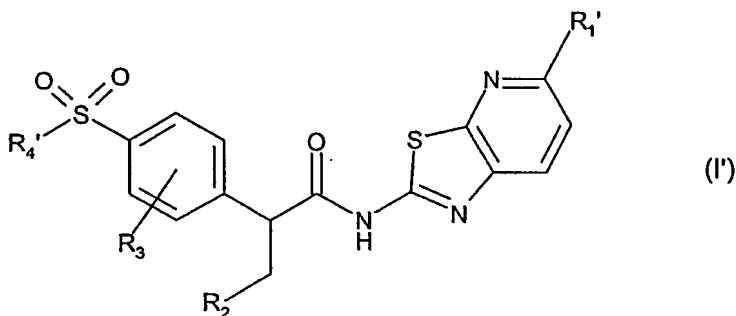
Compounds of formula (I) may be prepared by coupling an amine of the formula



or acid addition salts thereof, wherein R_1' represents R_1 as defined herein above, or R_1' is a group convertible to R_1 , with an activated derivative of a carboxylic acid of the formula



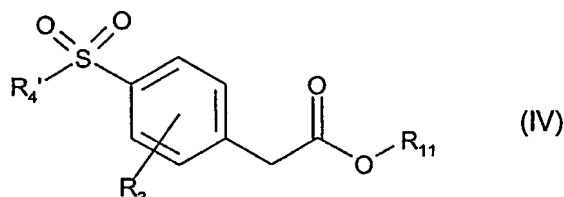
wherein R_2 and R_3 have meanings as defined herein, and R_4' represents R_4 as defined herein above, or R_4' is a group convertible to R_4 , to afford a compound of the formula



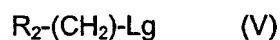
wherein R_1' , R_2 , R_3 and R_4' have meanings as defined for formulae (II) and (III).

In the coupling reaction cited herein above, activated derivatives of carboxylic acids, e.g., those corresponding to carboxylic acids of formula (III), include acid chlorides, bromides and fluorides, mixed anhydrides, lower alkyl esters and activated esters thereof, and adducts formed with coupling agents, such as 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDCI), 1-hydroxy benzotriazole (HOBt), O-(1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-1-pyridyl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate and the like. Mixed anhydrides are preferably such from pivalic acid, or lower alkyl hemiesters of carbonic acids, such as ethyl or isobutyl analogs. Activated esters include, for example, succinimido, phthalimido or 4-nitrophenyl esters. An activated derivative of a carboxylic acid of formula (III) is, preferably, an acid chloride thereof. The reaction of an activated derivative of a carboxylic acid, e.g., those corresponding to carboxylic acids of formula (III), with an amine, e.g., those of formula (II), may be carried out in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, triethylamine (TEA), diisopropylethylamine (DIEA) or *N*-methylmorpholine (NMM) in an inert organic solvent, such as dichloromethane (DCM), *N,N*-dimethylformamide (DMF) or tetrahydrofuran (THF), or a mixture of solvents thereof. Carboxylic acids of formula (III) may be converted to their activated derivatives using methods described herein or according to methods generally known in the art, e.g., a carboxylic acid of formula (III) may be treated with a chlorinating agent such as thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride to afford a corresponding acid chloride thereof, or by the treatment with a coupling agent such as EDCI or HOBt, or a mixture of coupling agents thereof.

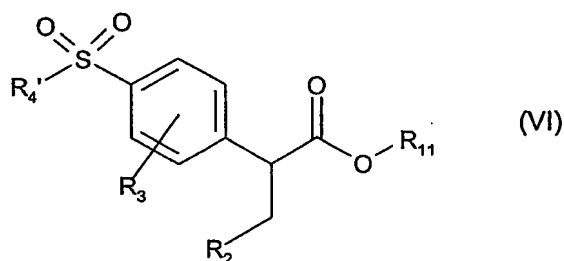
Amines of formula (II) and carboxylic acids of formula (III) are known, or if they are novel they may be prepared using methods described herein in the illustrative Examples, or modifications thereof, or using methods well known in the art. For example, compounds of formula (I) may be prepared by treating an ester of formula



wherein R_3 and R_4' have meanings as defined herein above, and R_{11} is lower alkyl, preferably, methyl or ethyl, with a base, such as sodium hydride, lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) or lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (LHMDS), preferably LDA, followed by an alkylating agent of the formula



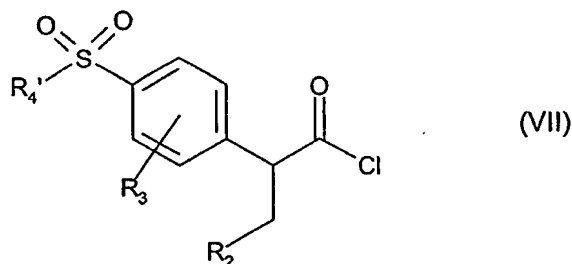
wherein R_2 has a meaning as defined herein, and Lg represents a leaving group, such as chloride, bromide or iodide, to afford a compound of the formula



wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4' and R_{11} have meanings as defined herein above. The alkylation step is preferably conducted in a polar organic solvent, such as THF, DMF, *N*-methylpyrrolidone (NMP) or 1,3-dimethyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2(1*H*)-pyrimidinone (DMTP), or in a mixture of solvents thereof. Esters of formula (IV) are known, or if they are novel they may be prepared using methods described herein in the illustrative Examples, or modifications thereof, or using methods well known in the art.

A resulting compound of formula (VI) may then be hydrolyzed, e.g., in the presence of an aqueous base such as sodium, lithium or potassium hydroxide and an organic solvent such as THF or lower alcohol, preferably, methanol or ethanol, to afford a carboxylic acid of the formula (III) wherein R_2 , R_3 and R_4' have meanings as defined herein above.

A resulting carboxylic acid of formula (III) may then be converted to an activated derivative thereof as described herein above, e.g., a carboxylic acid of formula (III) may be treated with a chlorinating agent such as thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride to afford an acid chloride of the formula



wherein R_2 , R_3 and R_4' have meanings as defined herein above.

A resulting activated derivative of a carboxylic acid of formula (III), e.g., those of formula (VII) or those formed by the treatment with a coupling agent such as EDCI or HOBT, or a mixture of coupling agents thereof, may then be reacted with an amine of formula (II) under reaction conditions as described herein above to afford compounds of formula (I') wherein R_1' , R_2 , R_3 and R_4' have meanings as defined herein above.

The processes described herein above may be conducted under inert atmosphere, preferably under nitrogen atmosphere.

In starting compounds and intermediates which are converted to the compounds of the invention in a manner described herein, functional groups present, such as amino, thiol, carboxyl and hydroxy groups, are optionally protected by conventional protecting groups that are common in preparative organic chemistry. Protected amino, thiol, carboxyl and hydroxyl groups are those that can be converted under mild conditions into free amino thiol, carboxyl and hydroxyl groups without the molecular framework being destroyed or other undesired side reactions taking place.

The purpose of introducing protecting groups is to protect the functional groups from undesired reactions with reaction components under the conditions used for carrying out a desired chemical transformation. The need and choice of protecting groups for a particular reaction is known to those skilled in the art and depends on the nature of the functional group to be protected (hydroxyl group, amino group, etc.), the structure and stability of the molecule of which the substituent is a part and the reaction conditions.

Well-known protecting groups that meet these conditions and their introduction and removal are described, e.g., in McOmie, "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", Plenum Press, London, NY (1973); and Greene and Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY (1999).

The above-mentioned reactions are carried out according to standard methods, in the presence or absence of diluent, preferably, such as are inert to the reagents and are solvents thereof, of catalysts, condensing or said other agents, respectively and/or inert atmospheres, at low temperatures, room temperature (RT) or elevated temperatures, preferably at or near the boiling point of the solvents used, and at atmospheric or super-atmospheric pressure. The preferred solvents, catalysts and reaction conditions are set forth in the appended illustrative Examples.

The invention further includes any variant of the present processes, in which an intermediate product obtainable at any stage thereof is used as starting material and the remaining steps are carried out, or in which the starting materials are formed *in situ* under the reaction conditions, or in which the reaction components are used in the form of their salts or optically pure antipodes.

Compounds of the invention and intermediates can also be converted into each other according to methods generally known *per se*.

The invention also relates to any novel starting materials, intermediates and processes for their manufacture.

Depending on the choice of starting materials and methods, the new compounds may be in the form of one of the possible isomers or mixtures thereof, for example, as substantially pure geometric (*cis* or *trans*) isomers, diastereomers, optical isomers (antipodes), racemates or mixtures thereof. The aforesaid possible isomers or mixtures thereof are within the purview of this invention.

Any resulting mixtures of isomers can be separated on the basis of the physicochemical differences of the constituents, into the pure geometric or optical isomers, diastereomers, racemates, for example, by chromatography and/or fractional crystallization.

Any resulting racemates of final products or intermediates, e.g., those of formula (III), can be resolved into the optical antipodes by known methods, e.g., by separation of the diastereomeric salts thereof, obtained with an optically active acid or base, and liberating the optically active acidic or basic compound. In particular, the thiazolopyridine moiety may be employed to resolve the compounds of the present invention into their optical antipodes, e.g., by fractional crystallization of a salt formed with an optically active acid, e.g., tartaric acid, dibenzoyl tartaric acid, diacetyl tartaric acid, di-O,*O'*-*p*-toluoyl tartaric acid, mandelic

acid, malic acid or camphor-10-sulfonic acid. Racemic products can also be resolved by chiral chromatography, e.g., high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) using a chiral adsorbent.

Finally, compounds of the invention are either obtained in the free form, as a salt thereof if salt forming groups are present, including quaternary ammonium salts thereof, or as prodrug derivatives thereof.

Compounds of the instant invention which contain acidic groups may be converted into salts with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. Such salts include alkali metal salts, like sodium, lithium and potassium salts; alkaline earth metal salts, like calcium and magnesium salts; ammonium salts with organic bases, e.g., trimethylamine salts, diethylamine salts, tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine salts, dicyclohexylamine salts and *N*-methyl-D-glucamine salts; salts with amino acids like arginine, lysine and the like. Salts may be formed using conventional methods, advantageously in the presence of an ethereal or alcoholic solvent, such as a lower alkanol. From the solutions of the latter, the salts may be precipitated with ethers, e.g., diethyl ether. Resulting salts may be converted into the free compounds by treatment with acids. These or other salts can also be used for purification of the compounds obtained.

Compounds of the invention, in general, may be converted into acid addition salts, especially pharmaceutically acceptable salts. These are formed, e.g., with inorganic acids, such as mineral acids, e.g., sulfuric acid, phosphoric or hydrohalic acid, or with organic carboxylic acids, such as (C₁-C₄)-alkanecarboxylic acids which, e.g., are unsubstituted or substituted by halogen, e.g., acetic acid, such as saturated or unsaturated dicarboxylic acids, e.g., oxalic, succinic, maleic or fumaric acid, such as hydroxycarboxylic acids, e.g., glycolic, lactic, malic, tartaric or citric acid, such as amino acids, e.g., aspartic or glutamic acid, or with organic sulfonic acids, such as (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulfonic acids, e.g., methanesulfonic acid; or arylsulfonic acids which are unsubstituted or substituted (for example by halogen). Preferred are salts formed with hydrochloric acid, maleic acid and methanesulfonic acid.

Prodrug derivatives of any compound of the invention are derivatives of said compounds which following administration release the parent compound *in vivo* via some chemical or physiological process, e.g., a prodrug on being brought to the physiological pH or through enzyme action is converted to the parent compound. Exemplary prodrug derivatives are, e.g., esters of free carboxylic acids and *S*-acyl and *O*-acyl derivatives of thiols, alcohols or

phenols, wherein acyl has a meaning as defined herein. Preferred are pharmaceutically acceptable ester derivatives convertible by solvolysis under physiological conditions to the parent carboxylic acid, e.g., lower alkyl esters, cycloalkyl esters, lower alkenyl esters, benzyl esters, mono- or di-substituted lower alkyl esters, such as the ω -(amino, mono- or di-lower alkylamino, carboxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl)-lower alkyl esters, the α -(lower alkanoyloxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl)-lower alkyl esters, such as the pivaloyloxymethyl ester and the like conventionally used in the art.

In view of the close relationship between the free compounds, the prodrug derivatives and the compounds in the form of their salts, whenever a compound is referred to in this context, a prodrug derivative and a corresponding salt is also intended, provided such is possible or appropriate under the circumstances.

The compounds, including their salts, can also be obtained in the form of their hydrates, or include other solvents used for their crystallization.

As described herein above, the compounds of the present invention may be employed for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity. Such compounds may thus be employed therapeutically for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

The present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmacologically active compound of the instant invention, alone or in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

The pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention are those suitable for enteral, such as oral or rectal; transdermal and parenteral administration to mammals, including man, for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity. Such conditions include impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Thus, the pharmacologically active compounds of the invention may be employed in the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions comprising an effective amount thereof in conjunction or admixture with excipients or carriers suitable for either enteral or parenteral application. Preferred are tablets and gelatin capsules comprising the active ingredient together with:

a) diluents, e.g., lactose, dextrose, sucrose, mannitol, sorbitol, cellulose and/or glycine;

- 20 -

- b) lubricants, e.g., silica, talcum, stearic acid, its magnesium or calcium salt and/or polyethyleneglycol; for tablets also
- c) binders, e.g., magnesium aluminum silicate, starch paste, gelatin, tragacanth, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose and or polyvinylpyrrolidone; if desired
- d) disintegrants, e.g., starches, agar, alginic acid or its sodium salt, or effervescent mixtures; and/or
- e) absorbants, colorants, flavors and sweeteners.

Injectable compositions are preferably aqueous isotonic solutions or suspensions, and suppositories are advantageously prepared from fatty emulsions or suspensions.

Said compositions may be sterilized and/or contain adjuvants, such as preserving, stabilizing, wetting or emulsifying agents, solution promoters, salts for regulating the osmotic pressure and/or buffers. In addition, they may also contain other therapeutically valuable substances. Said compositions are prepared according to conventional mixing, granulating or coating methods, respectively, and contain about 0.1-75%, preferably about 1-50%, of the active ingredient.

Suitable formulations for transdermal application include a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention with carrier. Advantageous carriers include absorbable pharmacologically acceptable solvents to assist passage through the skin of the host. Characteristically, transdermal devices are in the form of a bandage comprising a backing member, a reservoir containing the compound optionally with carriers, optionally a rate controlling barrier to deliver the compound of the skin of the host at a controlled and predetermined rate over a prolonged period of time, and means to secure the device to the skin.

Accordingly, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions as described above for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, preferably, impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

The pharmaceutical compositions may contain a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention as defined above, either alone or in a combination with another therapeutic agent, e.g., each at an effective therapeutic dose as reported in the art. Such therapeutic agents include:

- a) antidiabetic agents, such as insulin, insulin derivatives and mimetics; insulin secretagogues such as the sulfonylureas, e.g., Glipizide, glyburide and Amaryl; insulinotropic sulfonylurea receptor ligands such as meglitinides, e.g., nateglinide and repaglinide; protein tyrosine phosphatase-1B (PTP-1B) inhibitors such as PTP-112; GSK3 (glycogen synthase kinase-3) inhibitors such as SB-517955, SB-4195052, SB-216763, NN-57-05441 and NN-57-05445; RXR ligands such as GW-0791 and AGN-194204; sodium-dependent glucose cotransporter inhibitors such as T-1095; glycogen phosphorylase A inhibitors such as BAY R3401; biguanides such as metformin; alpha-glucosidase inhibitors such as acarbose; GLP-1 (glucagon like peptide-1), GLP-1 analogs such as Exendin-4 and GLP-1 mimetics; and DPPIV (dipeptidyl peptidase IV) inhibitors such as LAF237;
- b) hypolipidemic agents such as 3-hydroxy-3-methyl-glutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitors, e.g., lovastatin, pitavastatin, simvastatin, pravastatin, cerivastatin, mevastatin, velostatin, fluvastatin, dalvastatin, atorvastatin, rosuvastatin and rivastatin; squalene synthase inhibitors; FXR (farnesoid X receptor) and LXR (liver X receptor) ligands; cholestyramine; fibrates; nicotinic acid and aspirin;
- c) anti-obesity agents such as orlistat; and
- d) anti-hypertensive agents, e.g., loop diuretics such as ethacrynic acid, furosemide and torsemide; angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors such as benazepril, captopril, enalapril, fosinopril, lisinopril, moexipril, perinodopril, quinapril, ramipril andtrandolapril; inhibitors of the Na-K-ATPase membrane pump such as digoxin; neutralendopeptidase (NEP) inhibitors; ACE/NEP inhibitors such as omapatrilat, sampatrilat and fasidotril; angiotensin II antagonists such as candesartan, eprosartan, irbesartan, losartan, telmisartan and valsartan, in particular valsartan; renin inhibitors such as ditekiren, zankiren, terlakiren, aliskiren, RO 66-1132 and RO-66-1168; β -adrenergic receptor blockers such as acebutolol, atenolol, betaxolol, bisoprolol, metoprolol, nadolol, propranolol, sotalol and timolol; inotropic agents such as digoxin, dobutamine and milrinone; calcium channel blockers such as amlodipine, bepridil, diltiazem, felodipine, nifedipine, nisoldipine and verapamil; aldosterone receptor antagonists; and aldosterone synthase inhibitors.

Other specific anti-diabetic compounds are described by Patel Mona in *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*, 2003, 12(4), 623-633, in the figures 1 to 7, which are herein incorporated by reference. A compound of the present invention may be administered either simultaneously, before or after the other active ingredient, either separately by the same or different route of administration or together in the same pharmaceutical formulation.

The structure of the therapeutic agents identified by code numbers, generic or trade names may be taken from the actual edition of the standard compendium "The Merck Index" or from databases, e.g., Patents International (e.g. IMS World Publications). The corresponding content thereof is hereby incorporated by reference.

Accordingly, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of another therapeutic agent, preferably selected from anti-diabetics, hypolipidemic agents, anti-obesity agents or anti-hypertensive agents, most preferably from antidiabetics or hypolipidemic agents as described above.

The present invention further relates to pharmaceutical compositions as described above for use as a medicament.

The present invention further relates to use of pharmaceutical compositions or combinations as described above for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, preferably, impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Thus, the present invention also relates to a compound of formula (I) for use as a medicament; to the use of a compound of formula (I) for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the prevention and/or treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, and to a pharmaceutical composition for use in conditions mediated by glucokinase activity comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier therefore.

The present invention further provides a method for the prevention and/or treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, which comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention.

A unit dosage for a mammal of about 50-70 kg may contain between about 1 mg and 1000 mg, advantageously between about 5-500 mg of the active ingredient. The therapeutically effective dosage of active compound is dependent on the species of warm-blooded animal (mammal), the body weight, age and individual condition, on the form of administration, and on the compound involved.

In accordance with the foregoing the present invention also provides a therapeutic combination, e.g., a kit, kit of parts, e.g., for use in any method as defined herein, comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to be used concomitantly or in sequence with at least one pharmaceutical composition comprising at least another therapeutic agent, preferably selected from anti-diabetic agents, hypolipidemic agents, anti-obesity agents and anti-hypertensive agents, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The kit may comprise instructions for its administration.

Similarly, the present invention provides a kit of parts comprising: (i) a pharmaceutical composition of the invention; and (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound selected from an anti-diabetic, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent and an anti-hypertensive agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the form of two separate units of the components (i) to (ii).

Likewise, the present invention provides a method as defined above comprising co-administration, e.g., concomitantly or in sequence, of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a second drug substance, said second drug substance being an anti-diabetic, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent, e.g., as indicated above.

Preferably, a compound of the invention is administered to a mammal in need thereof.

Preferably, a compound of the invention is used for the treatment of a disease which responds to modulation of the glucokinase activity.

Preferably, the condition associated with glucokinase activity is selected from impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Finally, the present invention provides a method or use which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-diabetic agent, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent.

Ultimately, the present invention provides a method or use which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) in the form of a pharmaceutical composition as described herein.

As used throughout the specification and in the claims, the term "treatment" embraces all the different forms or modes of treatment as known to those of the pertinent art and in particular includes preventive, curative, delay of progression and palliative treatment.

The above-cited properties are demonstrable *in vitro* and *in vivo* tests using advantageously mammals, e.g., mice, rats, dogs, monkeys or isolated organs, tissues and preparations thereof. Said compounds can be applied *in vitro* in the form of solutions, e.g., preferably aqueous solutions, and *in vivo* either enterally, parenterally, advantageously intravenously, e.g., as a suspension or in aqueous solution. The dosage *in vitro* may range between about 10^{-2} molar and 10^{-9} molar concentrations. A therapeutically effective amount *in vivo* may range depending on the route of administration, between about 0.1 mg/kg and 1 000 mg/kg, preferably between about 1 mg/kg and 100 mg/kg.

The activity of compounds according to the invention may be assessed by the following methods or methods well-described in the art:

The glucokinase activation *in vitro* may be determined by measuring the activation of recombinant GST-GK by a compound of the present invention in the absence or the presence of GKRP, a 68,000 Da protein inhibitor of GK. In these assays, formation of glucose-6-phosphate is coupled directly to the formation of thioNADH. GST-GK catalyzes the reaction of glucose and Mg-ATP to produce glucose-6-phosphate and ADP. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PDH) reduces thionicotinamide (thioNAD) to thioNADH. The assay measures the formation of NADH at 405 nM.

The basic GK assay components are as follows: 25 mM HEPES (pH 7.1), 25 mM KCl, 2.5 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM ATP (Sigma A-5394), 1 mM DTT, 1 mM thioNAD (Sigma T-7375), 80 units/mL G6PDH (Sigma G-5885), 10 mM glucose and 8.7 mg/mL GST-GK (110 nM). For assessing reversal of GK inhibition by GKRP, 20 μ M Fructose-1-phosphate (F-6-P) and 25 μ g/mL of recombinant GKRP (370 nM) are added to these assay components. F-1-P at 1 μ M is used as a control in the GK/GKRP assay. F-1-P reverses inhibition of GST-GK by GKRP.

The assay is done in standard, 96-well, round-bottom plates and the total assay volume is 25 μ L. Compounds are serially diluted into 100% DMSO and 0.5 μ L of diluted compound in 100% DMSO is added to the assay plate. Assay reagents (24.5 μ L) are added using a Zymark robotic platform. Buffer, containing HEPES, $MgCl_2$, KCl, thioNAD, G6PDH, F-6-P,

glucose, GKRP and GST-GK, are added (5 μ L) using the Zymark 8-channel hand pipet. The reaction is then initiated by adding 19.5 μ L of buffer containing HEPES, $MgCl_2$, KCl, DTT and ATP using the Zymark Reagent Addition Station/Reagent Addition Module. The plates are then delivered via the Zymark XP arm to a Thermomax plate reader and read kinetically over three min at 405 nm at RT. Units are expressed as milli-optical density per minute (mOD/min).

The glucokinase activation in rat hepatocytes may be determined as follows:

Hepatocytes are isolated by collagenase perfusion of the livers of overnight-fasted male Harlan Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles River Laboratories, Raleigh, NC) as previously described (see Berry et al., *J. Cell Biol.*, Vol. 43, pp. 506-520 (1969)). The cells are washed three times each with 100 mL of glucose-free Dulbecco's Modified Eagle medium (DMEM, Gibco BRL) containing 5% fetal bovine serum (FBS) and then suspended in glucose-free DMEM/5% FBS. Cells are plated in collagen coated 24-well plates (Becton Dickinson) at a density of 3×10^5 cells/well in 1 mL of William's Medium E (Sigma) supplemented with 5% FBS, and incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2 /95% air. After cell attachment (~4 h), the medium is replaced with serum-free DMEM containing 5 mM glucose and 10 nM dexamethasone (Sigma), and cells are cultured further for 16-20 h prior to use.

The rate of glucose phosphorylation is determined by the release of 3H_2O from [2- 3H]glucose. The medium from the cultured hepatocytes is removed, and the cells are pre-incubated in 150 μ L of fresh serum-free DMEM containing 5 mM glucose and compound (1, 10 and 30 μ M) or DMSO for 3 h at 37°C. The final concentration of DMSO is 0.2%. The medium is then removed and 150 μ L of a fresh mixture of DMEM/5 mM glucose containing compound or DMSO, and 1 μ Ci of [2- 3H]glucose (NEN) is added. As a positive control for stimulation of glucose phosphorylation, cells are pre-incubated in serum-free DMEM/5 mM glucose medium containing DMSO for 3 h and then are incubated for 1 h in labeled glucose medium containing 0.5 mM fructose/DMSO (precursor of F-1-P, AnalaR[®] from BDH). All conditions are tested in quadruplicate where one well per plate received 200 μ L of the appropriate medium plus labeled glucose (instead of 150 μ L) of which 50 μ L is immediately removed and placed in a 1.2 mL microfuge tube (Costar) containing 10 μ L of 1 N HCl. This sample is used as a 0-minute time point for determining background 3H_2O release (exchange values). Following the addition of the labeled glucose media, hepatocytes are incubated at 37°C on a slow moving rocker for 1 h.

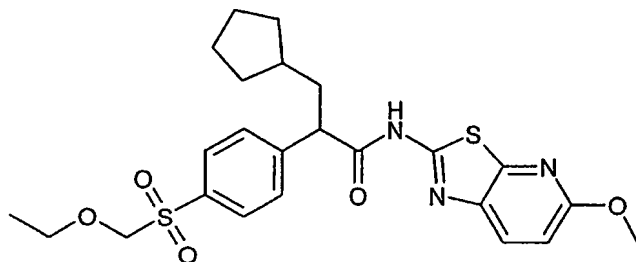
On termination of the incubation, 50 μL of the culture medium is collected into microfuge tubes containing 10 μL of 1 N HCl, and determination of $^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The tubes are left uncapped and each is placed inside a 20 mL glass scintillation vial (Wheaton) containing 1.5 mL of deionized water. The vials are capped tightly and incubated at 37°C in a dry incubator for 2 days ($^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ from the reaction mixture will equilibrate with the water in the vial). A standard curve is generated using [^3H] H_2O (NEN) to correct for exchange. 50 μL aliquots of serial dilutions of the labeled water are added to 10 μL of 1 N HCl and exchange is performed as described for the samples (typically, approximately 90% exchange is observed). The microfuge tubes are then removed from the vials carefully to minimize the removal of any water from the vial and 18 mL of scintillation cocktail (Ready Safe, Beckman Coulter) is then added to each vial. The ^3H -label recovered from [$2\text{-}^3\text{H}$]glucose in the water is determined using a Beckman Model LS500 scintillation counter and the counts (minus the 0-time point) are corrected for recovery of $^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The amount of glucose de-tritiated in nanomoles/h per 10^6 cells is calculated, and the results are expressed as percent increase over the DMSO control.

Illustrative of the invention, the compound of Example 1 demonstrates an EC_{50} of about 106 nM in the *in vitro* assay measuring the activation of recombinant GST-GK.

The following Examples are intended to illustrate the invention and are not to be construed as being limitations thereon. If not mentioned otherwise, all evaporations are performed under reduced pressure, preferably between about 50 mmHg and 100 mmHg. The structure of final products, intermediates and starting materials is confirmed by standard analytical methods, e.g., microanalysis, melting point (m.p.) and spectroscopic characteristics, e.g., MS, IR and NMR. Abbreviations used are those conventional in the art.

Example 1

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethanesulfonyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



A. (4-Ethoxymethylsulfanyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester

A 100 mL 3-necked round bottom flask is charged with (4-mercapto-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester (10 g, 0.0151 mol), followed by the addition of (20 mL) acetonitrile. The reaction mixture is cooled to 0°C followed by the addition of 10 mL (0.13 mol) of pyridine and 5.30 g (0.056 mol) of chloromethylethyl ether in 10 mL of acetonitrile in a dropwise manner. The reaction mixture is brought to RT followed by heating at reflux for 24 h. The reaction is worked up by evaporating the solvent under vacuum. The residue thus obtained is diluted with water (20 mL) followed by addition of dilute aqueous hydrochloride solution. This is extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The organic layer is washed with dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, water and finally with brine. The organic layer is dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated under vacuum to give (4-ethoxymethylsulfanyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester as yellow oil.

B. (4-Ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)acetic acid ethyl ester

A 500 mL 3-necked flask is charged with 10 g (0.39 mL) of the title A compound, (4-ethoxymethylsulfanyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester in 150 mL of DCM. To this is then added m-chloroperoxy-benzoic acid (60%, 16.25 g, 0.064 mol) in portions at 0°C. The reaction mixture is brought to RT and stirred for additional 4 h. The reaction is worked up by repeated washings with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (5 x 100 mL), water and brine. The organic layer is separated, dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated under vacuum to give (4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester as a white crystalline solid.

C. 3-Cyclophenyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-propionic acid ethyl ester

A 250 mL 3-necked flask is charged with 5 g (0.017 mol) of the title B compound, (4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester in THF (50 mL) and to this is added DMTP (3 mL). The reaction mixture is then cooled to -78°C, maintained at this temperature for 45 min, and then LDA (11 mL, 2.0 M solution in heptane/tetrahydrofuran, 0.021 mol) is added. The reaction mixture is maintained at -78° for 1 h, then charged with cyclopentylmethyl iodide (4.10 g, 0.020 mL) in 5 mL of THF and 3 mL of DMTP. The reaction is maintained initially at -78°C for 4 h and then at RT for 8 h. The reaction mixture is quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (50 mL) followed by layer separation. The aqueous layer is extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL) and both the organic layers are combined, washed with water (100 mL) and brine. The organic layer is then dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under vacuum to give the crude

product as a brown oil which is purified by column chromatography over Silica gel (60 – 120 mesh) using ethyl acetate in hexane to afford pure 3-cyclophenyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-propionic acid ethyl ester as a colorless oil.

D. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-propinoic acid

A solution of the title C compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-propionic acid ethyl ester (4 g, 0.010 mol) in a mixture of methanol (25 mL) and water (25 mL) is treated with 900 mg (0.022 mol) of sodium hydroxide. The reaction mixture is stirred at 60°C for 6 h, then concentrated under vacuum. The residue is re-dissolved in water (15 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (25 mL). The aqueous layer is then acidified to pH 1 with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. The organic solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL), washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated under vacuum to give 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-propinoic acid as a white solid.

E. 5-Methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine

A solution of 6-methoxy-pyridin-3-ylamine (5.0 g, 0.0403 mol) in 10 mL of acetic acid is added slowly to a solution of potassium thiocyanate (20 g, 0.205 mol) in 100 mL of acetic acid at 0°C followed by a solution of bromine (2.5 mL, 0.0488 mol) in 5 mL of acetic acid. The reaction is stirred for 2 h at 0°C and then allowed to warm to RT. The resulting solid is collected by filtration and washed with acetic acid, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The insoluble material is removed by filtration and the organic layer is evaporated and dried to afford 5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine as a tan solid.

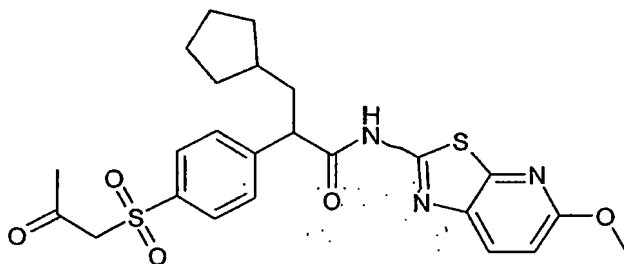
F. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethanesulfonyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

A solution of the title D compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-propionic acid (1 g, 0.0029 mol), HOBt (596 mg, 0.0044 mol), EDCI hydrochloride (846 mg, 0.0044 mol) and 583 mg (0.0032 mol) of the title E compound, 5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine in DCM is treated with DIEA (2 mL, 0.011 mol). The reaction is stirred at 25°C for 24 h. The reaction mixture is treated with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and washed with water. The resulting organic layer is then washed with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution followed by water and brine. The organic layer is dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under vacuum. The crude product is purified by

column chromatography over Silica gel (60-120 mesh) using 80/20 - hexane/ethyl acetate to give 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-*N*-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide as a white solid: MS *m/z* (ES) 502.13 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 158-160°C; 1H NMR δ 12.7 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, *J*=8.4, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J*=7.2, 2H), 7.69 (d, *J*=7.6, 2H), 6.91 (d, *J*=8.8, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.73 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.17 (m, 1H), 1.83-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.59 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.52 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.15 (m, 2H), 1.02-1.12 (m, 3H).

Example 2

3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-propane-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide



A. [4-(2-Oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester

To a solution of (4-mercaptophenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester (10 g, 0.051 mol) in 150 mL of acetone is added potassium carbonate (anhydrous, 8.51 g, 0.061 mol) at 0°C, followed by dropwise addition of chloroacetone (5 mL, 0.061 mol) in 10 mL of acetone at 0°C. The reaction is then maintained at RT for 2h. The reaction is filtered and the filtrate is concentrated under vacuum. The residue thus obtained is diluted with 15 mL of water and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The organic layer is then washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under vacuum to give [4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester as a yellow oil.

B. [4-(2-Oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of the title A compound, [4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester (10 g, 0.039 mol) in 400 mL of DCM is treated in portions with 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (60%, 22 g, 0.12 mol) at 0°C and reaction mixture stirred at RT for 5 h. The reaction is worked up by washing it repeatedly with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (6 x 100 mL). The organic layer is separated, washed with water and brine and finally dried over sodium sulfate. It is then filtered and evaporated under vacuum to give [4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester white solid.

C. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of the title B compound, [4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester (8 g, 0.028 mol) in 5 mL of DMTP and 80 mL of THF is cooled to -78°C and then treated with 15 mL of LDA (2 M solution in THF/hexane, 0.030 mol). The reaction is maintained at -78°C for 20 min and then treated with a solution of 5.91 g (0.028 mol) of cyclopentylmethyl iodide in a mixture of THF (10 mL) and DMTP (3 mL), and the reaction is maintained at -78°C for 6 h and subsequently at RT for another 6 h. The reaction is quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution (20 mL). The organic layer is separated and aqueous layer then extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). Both the organic layers are combined and then washed with water. The organic layer is dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and evaporated under vacuum to give a brown oil as a crude product which is purified by column chromatography over Silica gel (60-120 mesh) using 80/20 - hexane/ethyl acetate as an eluent to give 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid ethyl ester as a white solid.

D. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid

A solution of the title C compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid ethyl ester (5 g, 0.013 mol) in 40 mL of methanol and 50 mL of water is treated with 1 g (0.027 mol) of sodium hydroxide and the reaction is stirred at 25°C for 6 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated under vacuum, and the residue is re-dissolved in water and extracted with diethyl ether (50 mL). The aqueous layer is then acidified to pH 1 with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. This solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The organic layer is washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate and then filtered and evaporated under vacuum to give 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid as a white solid.

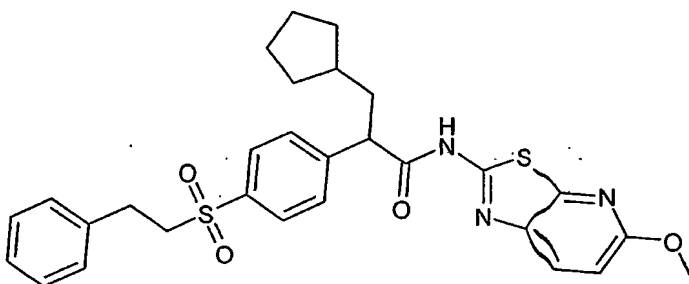
E. 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-propane-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide

To a solution of the title D compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-oxo-propylsulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid (400 mg, 0.0011 mol) in 50 mL of DCM, HOBt (250 mg, 0.0018 mol), EDCI hydrochloride (340 mg, 0.0017 mol) and 5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine (235 mg, 0.0012 mol) are added followed by the addition of 0.66 mL (0.0037 mol) of DIEA. The reaction is stirred at 25°C for 24 h, then worked up by treating it with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The resulting organic layer is washed with 1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, followed by water and brine washings. The organic layer is dried

over sodium sulfate, filtered and then evaporated under vacuum to give a brown solid. The reaction product is purified by column chromatography over Silica gel (60 –120 mesh) using 80% hexane in ethyl acetate as an eluent to give 3-cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-propane-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide as a brown solid: MS *m/z* (ES) 502 (*M*+1⁺, 100%); m.p. 67-71°C; ¹H NMR δ 12.71 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, *J*=8.8, 1H), 7.65-7.90 (m, 4H), 6.91 (d, *J*=8.8, 1H), 4.69 (s, 2H), 4.08-4.12 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.55 (m, 3H), 1.30-1.42 (m, 3H), 1.00-1.20 (m, 2H).

Example 3

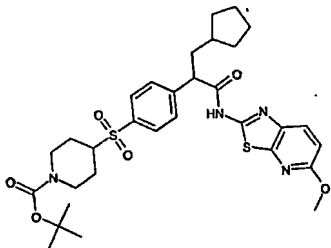
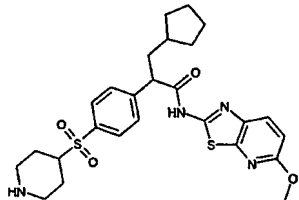
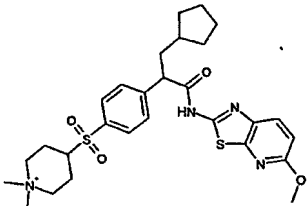
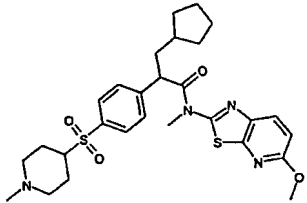
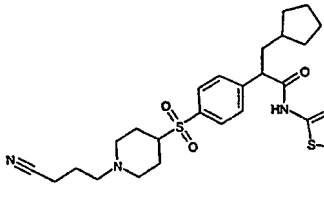
3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-phenylethanesulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Examples 1 and 2: MS *m/z* (ES) 548 (*M*+1⁺, 100%); m.p. 169-172°C; ¹H NMR δ 12.69 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, *J*=8.8, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J*=8.0, 2H), 7.64 (d, *J*=8.0, 2H), 7.08-7.20 (m, 5H), 6.90 (d, *J*=8.8, 1H), 4.08 (t, *J*=7.6, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.65 (m, 2H), 2.87-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.11-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.42-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.07-1.20 (m, 2H).

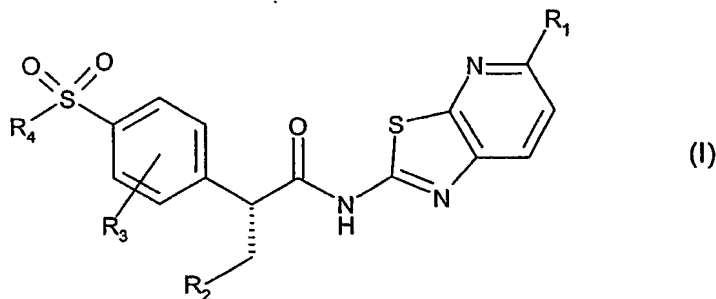
The following examples may be prepared according to methods as described herein above:

Example 4

Example	Structure	Chemical Name	MS, M+1 ⁺
4-1		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	629.82
4-2		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	529.7
4-3		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-1,1-methyl-piperidinium	558.76
4-4		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-methyl-2-[4-(1-methyl-piperidine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	557.75
4-5		2-{4-[1-(3-Cyano-propyl)-piperidine-4-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	596.79

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl; or

R_5 and R_6 combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_8-$ in which

R_8 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_8 is $-C(O)R_9$, $-C(O)OR_9$, or $-C(O)NR_9R_{10}$ in which

R_9 is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{10} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{10} and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent provided that R_7 is not hydrogen when R_5 and R_6 are hydrogen and m is an integer of 1;

R_7 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_7 and R_8 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_8-$ in which

R_8 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_8 is $-C(O)R_9$, $-C(O)OR_9$, or $-C(O)NR_9R_{10}$ in which

R_9 is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{10} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{10} and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent provided that R_7 is not hydrogen when R_5 and R_6 are hydrogen and m is an integer of 1;

R_7 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_7 and R_8 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. A compound according to Claim 2, wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_3 is hydrogen;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 are hydrogen;

- 35 -

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

W is -NR₈- in which

R₈ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₈ is -C(O)R₉, -C(O)OR₉, or -C(O)NR₉R₁₀ in which

R₉ is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R₁₀ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₁₀ and R₉ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

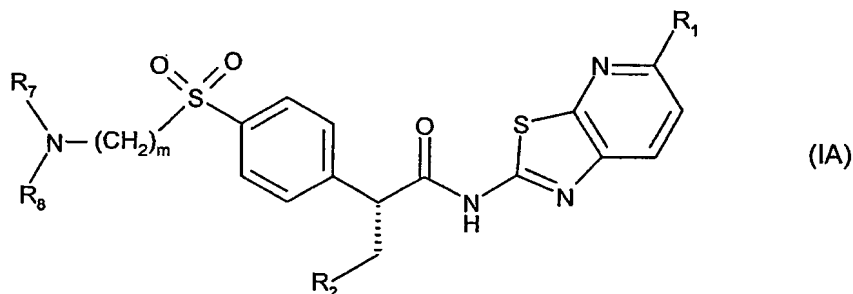
W is absent provided R₇ is not hydrogen when m is 1;

R₇ is hydrogen, optionally substituted C₁-C₇ alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R₇ and R₈ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

4. A compound according to Claim 3 of the formula



wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R₂ is C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl;

m is an integer from 1 to 5;

R₇ is hydrogen, optionally substituted C₁-C₇ alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

R₈ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₈ is -C(O)R₉, -C(O)OR₉, or -C(O)NR₉R₁₀ in which

R₉ is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R₁₀ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₁₀ and R₉ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R₈ and R₇ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

6. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

7. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

8. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein

R₇ and R₈ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

9. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R₂ is C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl or C₃-C₆ heterocyclyl;

R₃ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is $-(CR_5R_6)_m-W-R_7$ in which

R_5 and R_6 combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

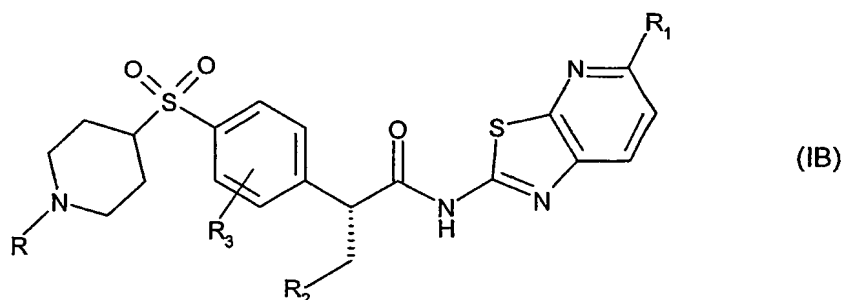
m is 1;

W is absent;

R_7 is hydrogen;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10. A compound according to Claim 9 of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_3 is hydrogen;

R is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, acyl, carbamoyl, sulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl or aralkoxycarbonyl;
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

11. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

12. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

13. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

14. A compound according to Claim 1 which is selected from:

3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-phenyl-ethanesulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-ethoxymethanesulfonyl-phenyl)-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-oxo-propane-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl}-1,1-methyl-piperidinium;

3-Cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-*N*-methyl-2-[4-(1-methyl-piperidine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide; and

2-{4-[1-(3-Cyano-propyl)-piperidine-4-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-*N*-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15. A method for the activation of glucokinase activity in mammals which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.

16. A method for the treatment of conditions associated with glucokinase activity in mammals which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.
17. A method according to Claim 16, which method comprises administering said compound in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-diabetic agents, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent.
18. A method for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.
19. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1 in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.
20. A pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 19 for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.
21. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1 in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-diabetic agents, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent.
22. A pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 21 for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.
23. A pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 19 or 21, for use as medicament.
24. Use of a pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 19 or 21, for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of conditions associated with glucokinase activity.
25. Use of a compound according to Claim 1, for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of conditions associated with glucokinase activity.
26. Use according to claim 24 or 25, wherein the condition associated with glucokinase activity is selected from impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.
27. A compound according to Claim 1, for use as a medicament.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/EP2005/003454

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D513/04 A61K31/429

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
P, X	WO 2004/050645 A (NOVARTIS AG; NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH; BEBERNITZ, GREGORY, RAYMOND) 17 June 2004 (2004-06-17) the whole document example 3	1-27
P, X	WO 2004/072031 A (OSI PHARMACEUTICALS, INC; FYFE, MATTHEW, COLIN, THOR; GARDNER, LISA, S) 26 August 2004 (2004-08-26) the whole document	1-27
X	WO 02/46173 A (F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG) 13 June 2002 (2002-06-13) the whole document	1-27



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"Z" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

10 August 2005

Date of mailing of the international search report

19/08/2005

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Deutsch, W

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP2005/003454

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2004050645 A	17-06-2004	AU 2003302279 A1	23-06-2004
		CA 2498089 A1	17-06-2004
		WO 2004050645 A1	17-06-2004
		EP 1549626 A1	06-07-2005
WO 2004072031 A	26-08-2004	US 2004181067 A1	16-09-2004
		WO 2004072031 A2	26-08-2004
WO 0246173 A	13-06-2002	AU 2190202 A	18-06-2002
		BR 0115999 A	30-09-2003
		CA 2429642 A1	13-06-2002
		CN 1476438 A	18-02-2004
		WO 0246173 A1	13-06-2002
		EP 1341774 A1	10-09-2003
		JP 2004517087 T	10-06-2004
		US 2002111372 A1	15-08-2002
		US 2002103241 A1	01-08-2002
		US 2002103199 A1	01-08-2002
		US 2002107396 A1	08-08-2002
		ZA 200303748 A	16-08-2004

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
13 October 2005 (13.10.2005)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2005/095418 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 513/04**,
A61K 31/429

Ahmedabad 380007 (IN). TULI, Davinder [IN/IN]; 431/2
Sector 6A, Gandhinagar 382007 (IN).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2005/003456

(74) Agent: **ROTH, Peter, R.**; Novartis AG, Corporate Intel-
lectual Property, CH-4002 Basel (CH).

(22) International Filing Date: 1 April 2005 (01.04.2005)

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,
AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,
GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,
KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD,
MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG,
PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ,
TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA,
ZM, ZW.

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/559,184 2 April 2004 (02.04.2004) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except AT, US): **NO-
VARTIS AG** [CH/CH]; Lichstrasse 35, CH-4056 Basel
(CH).

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,
GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,
ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI,
FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO,
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (for AT only): **NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH**
[AT/AT]; Brunner Strasse 59, 1230 Vienna (AT).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **BEBERNITZ, Gre-
gory, Raymond** [US/US]; 24 Lanes End, Stow, MA 01775
(US). **GUPTA, Ramesh, Chandra** [IN/IN]; 2, Sarathi
Apt., Opp Gurudwara, Kalyan Nagar, Maninagar, Ahmed-
abad 380008 (IN). **JAGTAP, Vikrant, Vijaykumar**
[IN/IN]; Sector 3A, Plot N° 44/1, Gandhinagar 382007
(IN). **MANDHARE, Appaji, Baburao** [IN/IN]; 26,
Ambika Bhavan, Behind Uma Traders, Paldi Char Rasta,

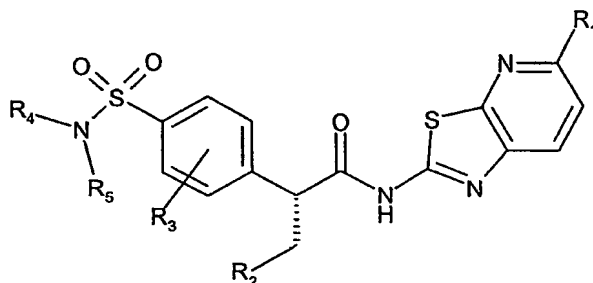
Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 2005/095418 A1

(54) Title: **SULFONAMIDE-THIAZOLPYRIDINE DERIVATIVES AS GLUCOKINASE ACTIVATORS USEFUL THE TREAT-
MENT OF TYPE 2 DIABETES**



(I)

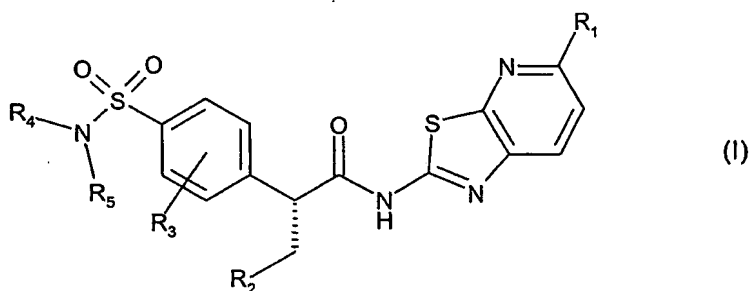
(57) Abstract: The present invention provides
compounds of the formula (I), which are
activators of glucokinase activity and, thus,
may be employed as therapeutic agents for the
treatment of glucokinase mediated conditions.
Accordingly, the compounds of formula (I) may
be employed for the prevention and the treatment
of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes
and obesity.

SULFONAMIDE-THIAZOLPYRIDINE DERIVATIVES AS GLUCOKINASE ACTIVATORS USEFUL THE TREATMENT OF TYPE 2 DIABETES

Organic Compounds

The present invention relates to thiazolopyridine derivatives, pharmaceutical compositions containing them, and to methods of treating glucokinase mediated conditions, in particular, impaired glucose tolerance and Type 2 diabetes, by employing such compounds.

Accordingly, the present invention provides compounds of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, carboxy, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, or cycloalkyl;

R_5 is $-(CR_6R_7)_m-W-R_8$ in which

R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl or cycloalkyl; or

R_6 and R_7 combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

m is zero or an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_9-$ in which

R_9 is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl or heterocyclyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent;

- 2 -

R₈ is hydrogen, optionally substituted C₁-C₇ alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or R₈ and R₉ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring; or

R₅ and R₄ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring; or

R₅ and R₄ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 6- to 12-membered fused, bridged or spiral bicyclic ring, which may be optionally substituted or may contain 1 to 3 other heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The compounds of the present invention provide pharmacological agents which are glucokinase activators and, thus, may be employed for the treatment of glucokinase mediated conditions. Accordingly, the compounds of formula (I) may be employed for prevention and treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Listed below are definitions of various terms used to describe the compounds of the present invention. These definitions apply to the terms as they are used throughout the specification unless they are otherwise limited in specific instances either individually or as part of a larger group, e.g., wherein an attachment point of a certain group is limited to a specific atom within that group.

The term "optionally substituted alkyl" refers to unsubstituted or substituted straight- or branched-chain hydrocarbon groups having 1-20 carbon atoms, preferably 1-10 carbon atoms. Exemplary unsubstituted alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *t*-butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, hexyl, isohexyl, heptyl, 4,4-dimethylpentyl, octyl and the like. Substituted alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, alkyl groups substituted by one or more of the following groups: halo, hydroxy, alkanoyl, alkoxy, alkanoyloxy, thiol, alkylthio, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, sulfamoyl, carbamoyl, cyano, carboxy, acyl, aryl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aralkoxy, guanidino, optionally substituted amino, heterocyclyl including imidazolyl, furyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, pyrrolidyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl and the like.

The term "lower alkyl" refers to those alkyl groups as described above having 1-7, preferably 2-4 carbon atoms.

The term "halogen" or "halo" refers to fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

The term "alkenyl" refers to any of the above alkyl groups having at least two carbon atoms and further containing a carbon to carbon double bond at the point of attachment. Groups having 2-4 carbon atoms are preferred.

The term "alkynyl" refers to any of the above alkyl groups having at least two carbon atoms and further containing a carbon to carbon triple bond at the point of attachment. Groups having 2-4 carbon atoms are preferred.

The term "alkylene" refers to a straight-chain bridge of 4-6 carbon atoms connected by single bonds, e.g., $-(CH_2)_x-$, wherein x is 4-6, which may be interrupted with one or more heteroatoms selected from O, S, S(O), S(O)₂ or NR, wherein R may be hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, aralkyl, heteroaralkyl, acyl, carbamoyl, sulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aryloxy carbonyl or aralkoxy carbonyl and the like; and the alkylene may further be substituted with one or more substituents selected from optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, oxo, halogen, hydroxy, carboxy, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl and the like.

The term "cycloalkyl" refers to optionally substituted monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic hydrocarbon groups of 3-12 carbon atoms, each of which may contain one or more carbon to carbon double bonds, or the cycloalkyl may be substituted by one or more substituents, such as alkyl, halo, oxo, hydroxy, alkoxy, alkanoyl, acylamino, carbamoyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, thiol, alkylthio, cyano, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, sulfamoyl, heterocyclyl and the like.

Exemplary monocyclic hydrocarbon groups include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl and cyclohexenyl and the like.

Exemplary bicyclic hydrocarbon groups include bornyl, indyl, hexahydroindyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, decahydronaphthyl, bicyclo[2.1.1]hexyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptenyl, 6,6-dimethylbicyclo[3.1.1]heptyl, 2,6,6-trimethylbicyclo[3.1.1]heptyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl and the like.

Exemplary tricyclic hydrocarbon groups include adamantyl and the like.

The term "alkoxy" refers to alkyl-O-.

The term "alkanoyl" refers to alkyl-C(O)-.

The term "alkanoyloxy" refers to alkyl-C(O)-O-.

The terms "alkylamino" and "dialkylamino" refer to alkyl-NH- and (alkyl)₂N-, respectively.

The term "alkanoylamino" refers to alkyl-C(O)-NH-.

The term "alkylthio" refers to alkyl-S-.

The term "trialkylsilyl" refers to (alkyl)₃Si-.

The term "trialkylsilyloxy" refers to (alkyl)₃SiO-.

The term "alkylthiono" refers to alkyl-S(O)-.

The term "alkylsulfonyl" refers to alkyl-S(O)₂-.

The term "alkoxycarbonyl" refers to alkyl-O-C(O)-.

The term "alkoxycarbonyloxy" refers to alkyl-O-C(O)O-.

The term "carbamoyl" refers to H₂NC(O)-, alkyl-NH C(O)-, (alkyl)₂NC(O)-, aryl-NHC(O)-, alkyl(aryl)-NC(O)-, heteroaryl-NHC(O)-, alkyl(heteroaryl)-NC(O)-, aralkyl-NHC(O)-, alkyl(aralkyl)-NC(O)- and the like.

The term "sulfamoyl" refers to H₂NS(O)₂-, alkyl-NHS(O)₂-, (alkyl)₂NS(O)₂-, aryl-NHS(O)₂-, alkyl(aryl)-NS(O)₂-, (aryl)₂NS(O)₂-, heteroaryl-NHS(O)₂-, aralkyl-NHS(O)₂-, heteroaralkyl-NHS(O)₂- and the like.

The term "sulfonamido" refers to alkyl-S(O)₂-NH-, aryl-S(O)₂-NH-, aralkyl-S(O)₂-NH-, heteroaryl-S(O)₂-NH-, heteroaralkyl-S(O)₂-NH-, alkyl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, aryl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, aralkyl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, heteroaryl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)-, heteroaralkyl-S(O)₂-N(alkyl)- and the like.

The term "sulfonyl" refers to alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, heteroaralkylsulfonyl and the like.

The term "optionally substituted amino" refers to a primary or secondary amino group which may optionally be substituted by a substituent such as acyl, sulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, cycloalkoxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl, heteroaryloxycarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, heteroaralkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl and the like.

The term "aryl" refers to monocyclic or bicyclic aromatic hydrocarbon groups having 6-12 carbon atoms in the ring portion, such as phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl and tetrahydronaphthyl, each of which may optionally be substituted by 1-4 substituents, such as optionally substituted alkyl, trifluoromethyl, cycloalkyl, halo, hydroxy, alkoxy, acyl, alkanoyloxy, aryloxy, optionally substituted amino, thiol, alkylthio, arylthio, nitro, cyano, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, sulfonamido, heterocyclyl and the like.

The term "monocyclic aryl" refers to optionally substituted phenyl as described under aryl.

The term "aralkyl" refers to an aryl group bonded directly through an alkyl group, such as benzyl.

The term "aralkanoyl" refers to aralkyl-C(O)-.

The term "aralkylthio" refers to aralkyl-S-.

The term "aralkoxy" refers to an aryl group bonded directly through an alkoxy group.

The term "arylsulfonyl" refers to aryl-S(O)₂-.

The term "arylthio" refers to aryl-S-.

The term "aroyl" refers to aryl-C(O)-.

The term "aroyloxy" refers to aryl-C(O)-O-.

The term "aroylamino" refers to aryl-C(O)-NH-.

The term "aryloxycarbonyl" refers to aryl-O-C(O)-.

The term "heterocyclyl" or "heterocyclo" refers to an optionally substituted, fully saturated or unsaturated, aromatic or nonaromatic cyclic group, e.g., which is a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic, 7- to 12-membered bicyclic or 10- to 15-membered tricyclic ring system, which has at least one heteroatom in at least one carbon atom-containing ring. Each ring of the heterocyclic group containing a heteroatom may have 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen atoms, oxygen atoms and sulfur atoms, where the nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may also optionally be oxidized. The heterocyclic group may be attached at a heteroatom or a carbon atom.

Exemplary monocyclic heterocyclic groups include pyrrolidinyl, pyrrol-2-yl, pyrazolyl, oxetanyl, pyrazolinyl, imidazolyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolidinyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolyl, isothiazolidinyl, furyl, tetrahydrofuryl, thienyl, oxadiazolyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 2-oxopiperazinyl, 2-oxopiperidinyl, 2-oxopyrrolidinyl, 2-oxoazepinyl, azepinyl, 4-piperidinyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, tetrahydropyran-2-yl, morpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl sulfone, 1,3-dioxolane and tetrahydro-1,1-dioxothienyl, 1,1,4-trioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidin-2-yl and the like.

Exemplary bicyclic heterocyclic groups include indolyl, dihydroindolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazinyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothienyl, benzothiazinyl, quinuclidinyl, quinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, decahydroisoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzopyran-2-yl, indolizinyl, benzofuryl, chromonyl, coumarinyl, benzopyran-2-yl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, indazolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, furo[2,3-b]pyridinyl (such as furo[2,3-c]pyridinyl, furo[3,2-b]pyridinyl or furo[2,3-b]pyridinyl), dihydroisoindolyl, 1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydroisoindol-2-yl, dihydroquinazolinyl (such as 3,4-dihydro-4-oxoquinazolinyl), phthalazinyl and the like.

Exemplary tricyclic heterocyclic groups include carbazolyl, dibenzazepinyl, dithienazepinyl, benzindolyl, phenanthrolinyl, acridinyl, phenanthridinyl, phenoxazinyl, phenothiazinyl, xanthenyl, carbolinyl and the like.

The term "heterocycl" includes substituted heterocyclic groups. Substituted heterocyclic groups refer to heterocyclic groups substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of the following:

- (a) optionally substituted alkyl;
- (b) hydroxyl (or protected hydroxyl);
- (c) halo;
- (d) oxo, i.e., =O;
- (e) optionally substituted amino;
- (f) alkoxy;
- (g) cycloalkyl;
- (h) carboxy;
- (i) heterocycloxy;
- (j) alkoxycarbonyl, such as unsubstituted lower alkoxycarbonyl;

- 7 -

- (k) mercapto;
- (l) nitro;
- (m) cyano;
- (n) sulfamoyl;
- (o) alkanoyloxy;
- (p) aroyloxy;
- (q) arylthio;
- (r) aryloxy;
- (s) alkylthio;
- (t) formyl;
- (u) carbamoyl;
- (v) aralkyl; and
- (w) aryl optionally substituted with alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyl, amino, acylamino, alkylamino, dialkylamino or halo.

The term "heterocyclooxy" denotes a heterocyclic group bonded through an oxygen bridge.

The term "heterocycloalkyl" refers to nonaromatic heterocyclic groups as described above.

The term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic heterocycle, e.g., monocyclic or bicyclic aryl, such as pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, furyl, thienyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothienyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuryl and the like, optionally substituted by, e.g., lower alkyl, lower alkoxy or halo.

The term "heteroarylsulfonyl" refers to heteroaryl-S(O)₂-.

The term "heteroaroyl" refers to heteroaryl-C(O)-.

The term "heteroaroylamino" refers to heteroaryl-C(O)NH-.

The term "heteroaralkyl" refers to a heteroaryl group bonded through an alkyl group.

The term "heteroaralkanoyl" refers to heteroaralkyl-C(O)-.

The term "heteroaralkanoylamino" refers to heteroaralkyl-C(O)NH-.

The term "acyl" refers to alkanoyl, aroyl, heteroaroyl, aralkanoyl, heteroaralkanoyl and the like.

The term "acylamino" refers to alkanoylamino, aroylamino, heteroaroylamino, aralkanoylamino, heteroaralkanoylamino and the like.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the present invention refer to salts formed with acids, namely acid addition salts, such as of mineral acids, organic carboxylic acids and organic sulfonic acids, e.g., hydrochloric acid, maleic acid and methanesulfonic acid, respectively.

Similarly, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention refer to salts formed with bases, namely cationic salts, such as alkali and alkaline earth metal salts, e.g., sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium and magnesium, as well as ammonium salts, e.g., ammonium, trimethylammonium, diethylammonium and tris(hydroxymethyl)-methylammonium salts and salts with amino acids provided an acidic group constitutes part of the structure.

As described herein above, the present invention provides thiazolopyridine derivatives of formula (I), pharmaceutical compositions containing them, methods for preparing said compounds, and methods of treating glucokinase mediated conditions by administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention, or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (I) wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R_5 is $-(CR_6R_7)_m-W-R_8$ in which

R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

m is zero or an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_9-$ in which

R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

- 9 -

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent;

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_8 and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_5 and R_4 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Further preferred are the compounds of formula (I) wherein

R_4 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R_5 is $-(CR_6R_7)_m-W-R_8$ in which

R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

m is an integer from 2 to 5;

W is $-NR_9-$ in which

R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_8 and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

More preferred are the compounds of formula (I) wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

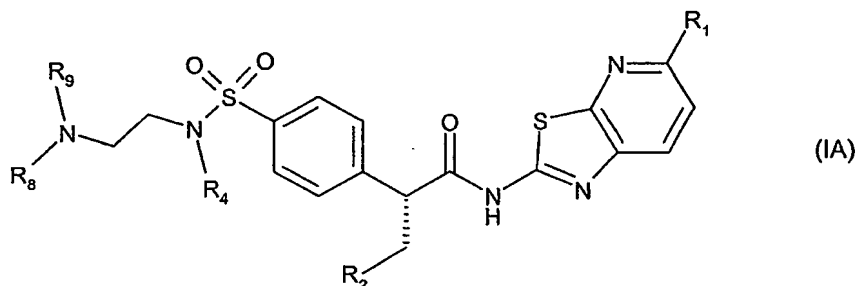
R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_3 is hydrogen;

R_6 and R_7 are hydrogen;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Most preferred are the compounds of formula (I) having the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_4 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_9 and R_8 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IA) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

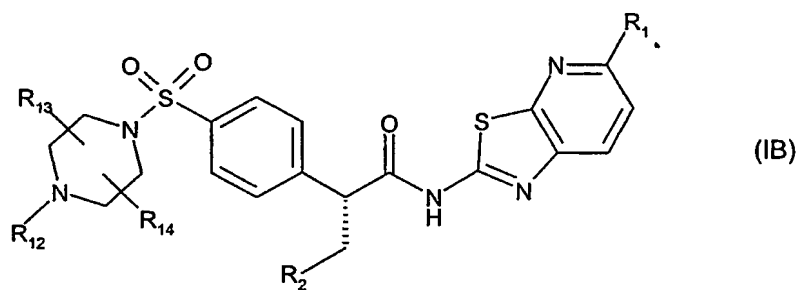
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (I), designated as the A group, wherein

R₄ and R₅ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds in the A group of the formula



wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R₂ is C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl;

R₁₂ is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl; or

- 12 -

R₁₂ is -C(O)R₁₅, -C(O)OR₁₅, or -C(O)NR₁₅R₁₆ in which

R₁₅ optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R₁₆ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₁₆ and R₁₅ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

R₁₃ and R₁₄ are independently hydrogen or lower alkyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

R₁₂ is methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IB) wherein

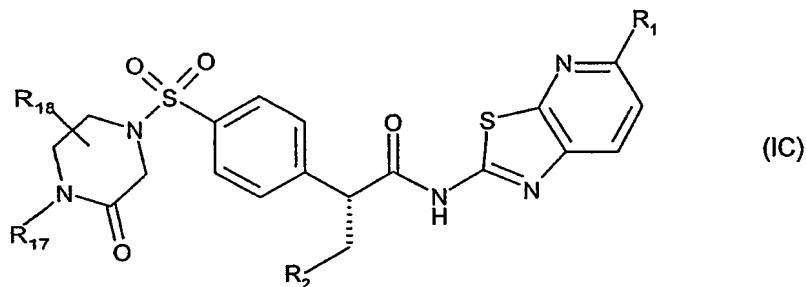
R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

R₁₃ and R₁₄ are independently hydrogen or methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds in the A group of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_{17} is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{18} is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IC) wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IC) wherein

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IC) wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (IC) wherein

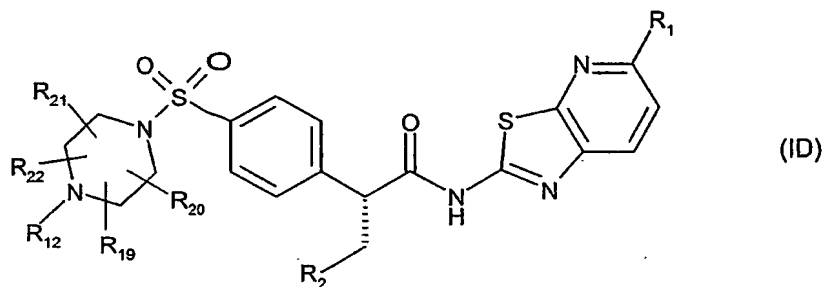
R_1 is methoxy;

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

R_{18} is hydrogen or methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds in the A group of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_{12} is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl; or

R_{12} is $-C(O)R_{15}$, $-C(O)OR_{15}$, or $-C(O)NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which

R_{15} optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{16} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{16} and R_{15} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

R_{19} , R_{20} , R_{21} and R_{22} are independently hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (ID) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (ID) wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (ID) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (ID) wherein

R₁₂ is methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (ID) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

R₁₉, R₂₀, R₂₁ and R₂₂ are methyl;

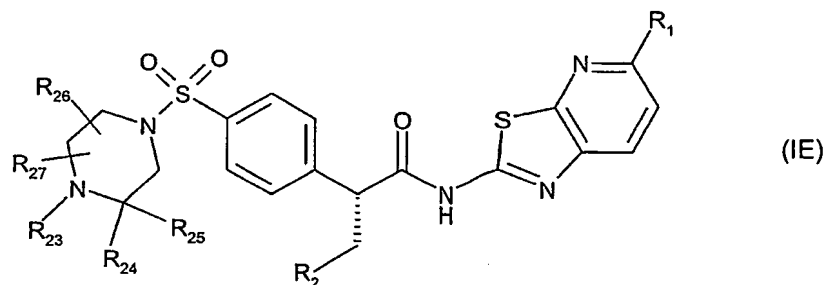
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are also the compounds of formula (I), designated as the B group, wherein

R₄ and R₅ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 8- to 12-membered fused, bridged or spiral bicyclic ring, which may be optionally substituted or may contain 1 to 3 other heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds in the B group of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_{12} is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl; or

R_{23} is $-C(O)R_{15}$, $-C(O)OR_{15}$, or $-C(O)NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which

R_{15} optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{16} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{16} and R_{15} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_{23} and R_{24} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen and carbon atoms to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring;

R_{25} is hydrogen; or

R_{25} and R_{24} combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

R_{26} and R_{27} are independently optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IE) wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IE) wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Preferred are the compounds of formula (IE) wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The compounds of the invention depending on the nature of the substituents possess one or more asymmetric centers. The resulting diastereoisomers, optical isomers, i.e., enantiomers, and geometric isomers, and mixtures thereof, are encompassed by the instant invention. Preferred are the compounds of the present invention wherein the substituent at the carbon atom adjacent to the amide group attains the *R*-configuration.

Particular embodiments of the invention are:

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-cyclopropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-methoxy-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-methoxy-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-phenylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(2-Carbamoyl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-diisopropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(furan-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(phenyl-propyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-diethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dipropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

2-(4-Cyclohexylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(morpholine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-fluoro-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methoxy-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-(4-Benzylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(Benzyl-methyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dibutylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Acetyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-[4-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Benzyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-isopropyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-o-tolyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

N-[2-(2-[4-[4-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-propionylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-acetimidic acid methyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-methyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-piperidin-1-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride;

- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-dimethylamino-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 4-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid ethyl ester;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-methyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(4-Carbamoylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-2-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 4-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;
- 4-[(4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

(4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl)-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-hydroxy-5-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonylamino}-azetidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl)-azetidin-3-yl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester;

3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-azetidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid;

2-[4-(Azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(3-Amino-azetidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-{4-[(Azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonylamino}-benzoic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-dimethylamino-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Cyclohexylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-piperidin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1,1-dimethyl-2-morpholin-4-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

(S)-3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

2-[4-([1,4']Bipiperidiny-1'-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-diethylamino-piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(octahydro-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-((S)-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1-ethyl-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-{4-[4-(2-Cyano-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(1-phenyl-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Cyclohexyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-dimethylamino-2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Cyclooctyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-phenethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

(R)-3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-ethoxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-((R)-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-azetidin-3-ylamino)-acetic acid ethyl ester;

[3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-azetidin-1-yl]-acetic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[cyclopropyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Benzyl-4,7-diaza-spiro[2.5]octane-7-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-cyclopentyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4,7-diaza-spiro[2.5]octane-7-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

(S)-1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid;

(R)-1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-diethylamino-acetyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

2-(4-Butyrylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Cyanomethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-propionic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[methyl-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-propionic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-oxo-propylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[2-(4-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Cyclobutyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

- 2-[4-(4-Allyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- (1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl)-azetidin-3-ylamino)-acetic acid;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-phenylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-propionylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide;
- [3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl)-azetidin-1-yl]-acetic acid;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-isopropylamino-azetidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1-isopropyl-azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(1-isopropyl-azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(oxazol-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-methanesulfonyl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-[4-(3-Cyano-propyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-3-hydroxymethyl-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

(S)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-4-{4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-butyric acid tert-butyl ester;

S)-2-Amino-4-{4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-butyric acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-imidazol-1-yl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-(2-hydroxymethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

(4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Benzooxazol-2-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(furan-2-ylmethyl-methyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-hydroxy-4,7-dihydro-5H-isoxazolo[5,4-c]pyridine-6-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-((S)-1-Benzyl-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-acetic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;

1'-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-[1,4']bipiperidiny-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride;

1'-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-[1,4']bipiperidiny-4-carboxylic acid hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[2-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-2-yl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-acetic acid;

3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-furan-2-ylmethyl-amino)-propionic acid ethyl ester;

2-{4-[(2-Cyano-ethyl)-furan-2-ylmethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-methoxy-propyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-diethylamino-propyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-furan-2-ylmethyl-amino)-propionic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(3-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(3,3,4-trimethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3,3-dimethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-3-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide; and

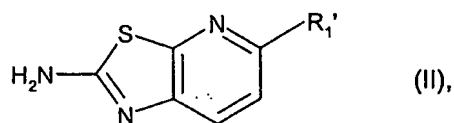
3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2,5-diaza-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

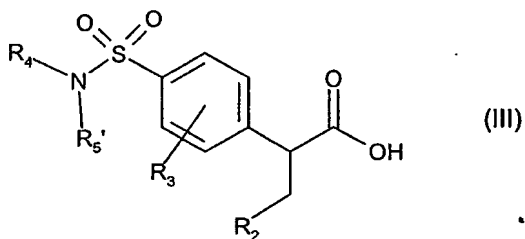
Compounds of formula (I) may be prepared using methods well known in the art, e.g., according to Method A or Method B as outlined herein below.

Method A:

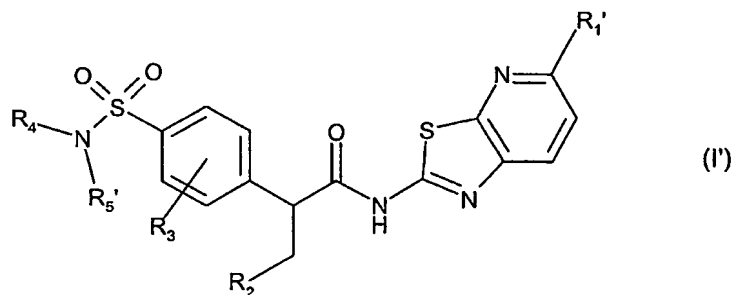
Compounds of formula (I) may be obtained by coupling an amine of the formula



or acid addition salts thereof, wherein R₁' represents R₁ as defined herein above, or R₁' is a group convertible to R₁, with an activated derivative of a carboxylic acid of the formula



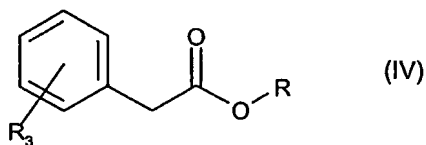
wherein R₂, R₃ and R₄ have meanings as defined herein, and R₅' represents R₅ as defined herein above, or R₅' is a group convertible to R₅, to afford a compound of the formula



wherein R₁', R₂, R₃, R₄ and R₅' have meanings as defined for formulae (II) and (III).

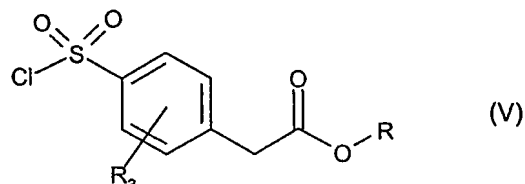
In the coupling reaction cited herein above, an activated derivative of a carboxylic acid, e.g., those corresponding to carboxylic acids of formula (III), include acid chlorides, bromides and fluorides, mixed anhydrides, lower alkyl esters and activated esters thereof, and adducts formed with coupling agents, such as 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (EDCI), 1-hydroxy benzotriazole (HOBt), O-(1,2-dihydro-2-oxo-1-pyridyl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate, benzotriazole-1-yl-oxy-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (PyBOP) and the like. Mixed anhydrides are preferably such from pivalic acid, or lower alkyl hemiesters of carbonic acids, such as ethyl or isobutyl analogs. Activated esters include, for example, succinimido, phthalimido or 4-nitrophenyl esters. The reaction of an activated derivative of a carboxylic acid, e.g., those corresponding to carboxylic acids of formula (III), with an amine, e.g., those of formula (II), may be carried out in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, triethylamine (TEA), diisopropylethylamine (DIEA) or N-methylmorpholine (NMM) in an inert organic solvent, such as dichloromethane (DCM), N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF) or tetrahydrofuran (THF), or a mixture of solvents thereof. Carboxylic acids of formula (III) may be converted to their activated derivatives using methods described herein or according to methods generally known in the art, e.g., a carboxylic acid of formula (III) may be treated with a chlorinating agent, such as thionyl chloride or oxalyl chloride, to afford a corresponding acid chloride thereof, or by the treatment of a coupling agent such as EDCI or HOBt, or a mixture of coupling agents thereof.

Amines of formula (II) and carboxylic acids of formula (III) are known, or if they are novel they may be prepared using methods described herein in the illustrative Examples, or modifications thereof, or using methods well known in the art. For example, compounds of formula (III) may be prepared by treating an ester of the formula



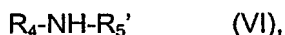
wherein R_3 has a meaning as defined herein above, and R is lower alkyl, preferably, methyl or ethyl, with chlorosulfonic acid to afford a compound of the formula

- 30 -

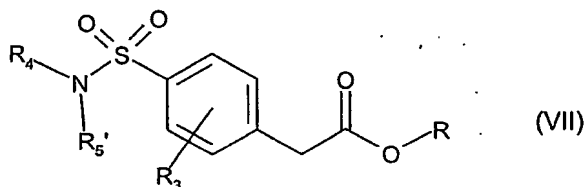


wherein R_3 and R have meanings as defined herein above, optionally in the presence of an intrinsic organic solvent. Preferably, the reaction is carried out without an intrinsic organic solvent.

A compound of formula (V) may then be treated with an amine of the formula

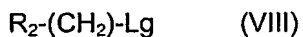


or an acid addition salt thereof, wherein R_4 and R_5' have meanings as defined herein above, in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, TEA, DIEA or NMM, in an inert organic solvent, such as DCM, DMF or THF, or a mixture of solvents thereof, to afford a compound of the formula



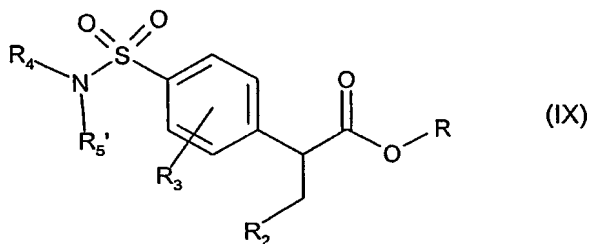
wherein R_3 , R_4 , R_5' and R have meanings as defined herein above. Preferably, the reaction is conducted at a temperature ranging from about -4°C to room temperature (RT), more preferably, the reaction temperature is about 0°C .

A resulting compound of formula (VII) may then be treated with a base, such as sodium hydride, lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) or lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (LHMDS), preferably LDA, followed by addition of an alkylating agent of the formula



wherein R_2 has a meaning as defined herein above, and Lg represents a leaving group, such as chloride, bromide, iodide, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, preferably iodide, to afford a compound of the formula

- 31 -



wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5' and R have meanings as defined herein above. The alkylation step is preferably conducted in a polar organic solvent, such as THF, DMF, N-methylpyrrolidone (NMP), 1,3-dimethyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2(1H)-pyridone (DMPU) or 1,3-dimethyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2(1H)-pyrimidinone (DMTP), or in a mixture of solvents thereof.

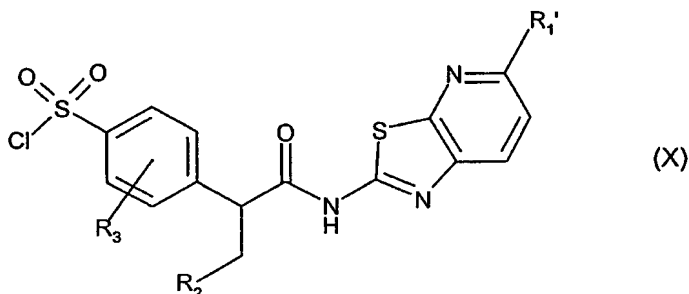
A resulting compound of formula (IX) may then be hydrolyzed, e.g., in the presence of an aqueous base such as sodium, lithium or potassium hydroxide and an organic solvent such as THF or lower alcohol, preferably, methanol or ethanol, to afford a carboxylic acid of formula (III) wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4 and R_5' have meanings as defined herein above.

A carboxylic acid of formula (III) may then be coupled with an amine of formula (II) under reaction conditions as described herein above to afford a compound of formula (I') wherein R_1' , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 and R_5' have meanings as defined herein above, e.g., via conversion of the acid to the corresponding acid chloride or in the presence of a coupling agent such as EDCI, HOBT or PyBOP, or a mixture of coupling agents thereof.

Alternatively, compounds of formula (I) may be prepared as outlined herein below.

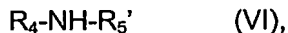
Method B:

Compounds of formula (I) may be obtained by reacting a compound of the formula

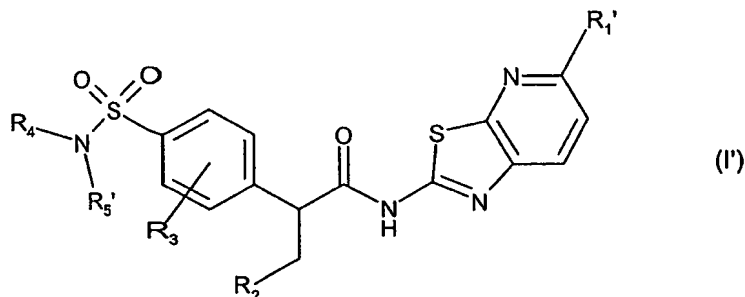


wherein R_2 and R_3 have meanings as defined herein above, and R_1' represents R_1 as defined herein above, or R_1' is a group convertible to R_1 , with an amine of the formula

- 32 -

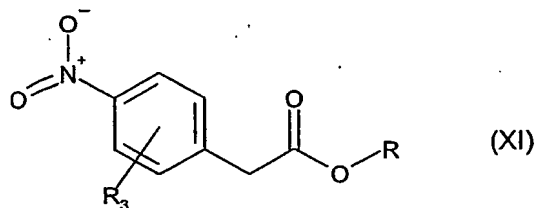


or an acid addition salt thereof, wherein R_4 has a meaning as defined herein, and R_5' represents R_5 as defined herein above, or R_5' is a group convertible to R_5 , in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, TEA, DIEA or NMM, in an inert organic solvent, such as DCM, DMF or THF, or a mixture of solvents thereof, to afford a compound of the formula

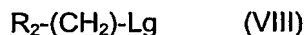


wherein R_1' , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 and R_5' have meanings as defined herein above.

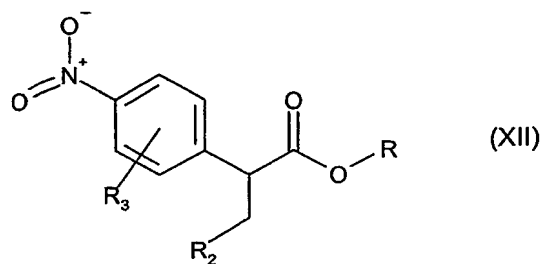
Compounds of formula (X) may be prepared, e.g., by treating a compound of the formula



wherein R_3 and R have meanings as defined herein above, with a base, such as sodium hydride, LDA or LHMDs, preferably LDA, followed by addition of an alkylating agent of the formula

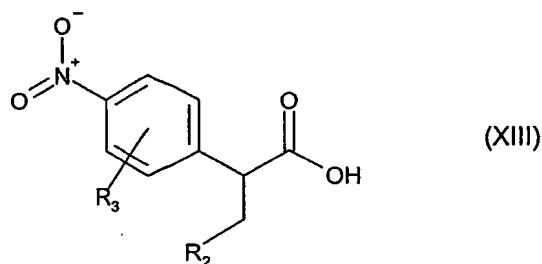


wherein R_2 has a meaning as defined herein above, and Lg represents a leaving group, such as chloride, bromide, iodide, mesylate, tosylate or triflate, preferably iodide, to afford a compound of the formula



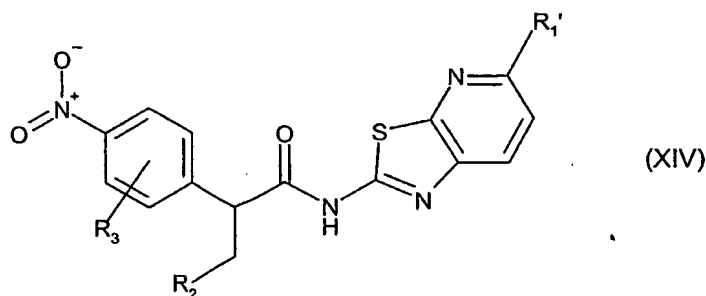
wherein R_2 , R_3 and R have meanings as defined herein above. The alkylation step is preferably conducted in a polar organic solvent, such as THF, DMF, NMP, DMPU or DMTP, or in a mixture of solvents thereof.

A resulting compound of formula (XII) may then be hydrolyzed, e.g., in the presence of an aqueous base, such as sodium, lithium or potassium hydroxide and an organic solvent such as THF or lower alcohol, preferably, methanol or ethanol, to afford a carboxylic acid of the formula



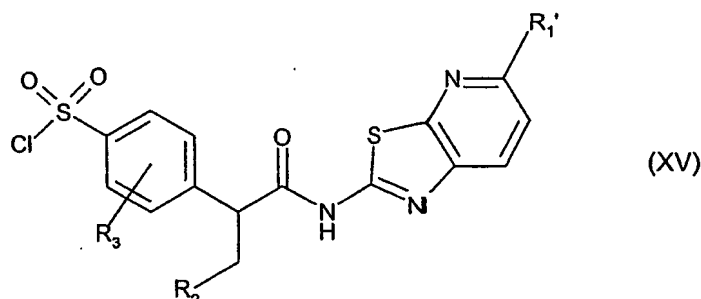
wherein R_2 and R_3 have meanings as defined herein above.

A carboxylic acid of formula (XIII) may then be coupled with an amine of formula (II) under reaction conditions as described herein above to afford a compound of the formula



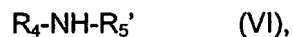
wherein R_1' , R_2 and R_3 have meanings as defined herein above, e.g., via conversion of the acid to the corresponding acid chloride or in the presence of a coupling agent, such as EDCI, HOBT or PyBOP, or a mixture of coupling agents thereof.

A resulting compound of formula (XIV) may then be converted to a sulfonyl chloride derivative of the formula



wherein R_1' , R_2 and R_3 have meanings as defined herein above, by reduction of the nitro group to the amino group, e.g., using iron powder in the presence of a mixture of acetic acid and a lower alcohol, such as ethanol, followed by diazotization reaction and subsequent treatment with, e.g., sulfur dioxide in the presence of copper(II) chloride and acetic acid.

Finally, a sulfonyl chloride derivative of formula (XV) may be treated with an amine of the formula



or an acid addition salt thereof, wherein R_4 and R_5' have meanings as defined herein above, in the presence of a base, such as pyridine, TEA, DIEA or NMM, in an inert organic solvent, such as DCM, DMF or THF, or a mixture of solvents thereof, to afford a compound of formula (I') wherein R_1' , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 and R_5' have meanings as defined herein above.

The processes described herein above may be conducted under inert atmosphere, preferably under nitrogen atmosphere.

In starting compounds and intermediates which are converted to the compounds of the present invention in a manner described herein, functional groups present, such as amino, thiol, carboxyl and hydroxyl groups, are optionally protected by conventional protecting groups that are common in preparative organic chemistry. Protected amino, thiol, carboxyl and hydroxyl groups are those that can be converted under mild conditions into free amino thiol, carboxyl and hydroxyl groups without the molecular framework being destroyed or other undesired side reactions taking place.

The purpose of introducing protecting groups is to protect the functional groups from undesired reactions with reaction components under the conditions used for carrying out a desired chemical transformation. The need and choice of protecting groups for a particular reaction is known to those skilled in the art and depends on the nature of the functional

group to be protected (hydroxyl group, amino group, etc.), the structure and stability of the molecule of which the substituent is a part and the reaction conditions.

Well-known protecting groups that meet these conditions and their introduction and removal are described, e.g., in McOmie, "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry", Plenum Press, London, NY (1973); and Greene and Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY (1999).

The above-mentioned reactions are carried out according to standard methods, in the presence or absence of diluent, preferably, such as are inert to the reagents and are solvents thereof, of catalysts, condensing or said other agents, respectively and/or inert atmospheres, at low temperatures, RT or elevated temperatures, preferably at or near the boiling point of the solvents used, and at atmospheric or super-atmospheric pressure. The preferred solvents, catalysts and reaction conditions are set forth in the appended illustrative Examples.

The invention further includes any variant of the present processes, in which an intermediate product obtainable at any stage thereof is used as starting material and the remaining steps are carried out, or in which the starting materials are formed *in situ* under the reaction conditions, or in which the reaction components are used in the form of their salts or optically pure antipodes.

Compounds of the invention and intermediates can also be converted into each other according to methods generally known *per se*.

The invention also relates to any novel starting materials, intermediates and processes for their manufacture.

Depending on the choice of starting materials and methods, the new compounds may be in the form of one of the possible isomers or mixtures thereof, for example, as substantially pure geometric (*cis* or *trans*) isomers, diastereomers, optical isomers (antipodes), racemates or mixtures thereof. The aforesaid possible isomers or mixtures thereof are within the purview of this invention.

Any resulting mixtures of isomers can be separated on the basis of the physicochemical differences of the constituents, into the pure geometric or optical isomers, diastereomers, racemates, for example, by chromatography and/or fractional crystallization.

Any resulting racemates of final products or intermediate, e.g., acids of formulae (III) and (XIII), can be resolved into the optical antipodes by known methods, e.g., by separation of the diastereomeric salts thereof, obtained with an optically active acid or base and liberating the optically active acidic or basic compound, e.g., acids of formulae (III) and (XIII) can be resolved using 1-phenylethylamine. Furthermore, the thiazolopyridine moiety may be employed to resolve the compounds of the present invention into their optical antipodes, e.g., by fractional crystallization of a salt formed with an optically active acid, e.g., tartaric acid, dibenzoyl tartaric acid, diacetyl tartaric acid, di-O,O'-p-toluoyl tartaric acid, mandelic acid, malic acid or camphor-10-sulfonic acid. Racemic products can also be resolved by chiral chromatography, e.g., high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) using a chiral adsorbent.

Finally, compounds of the invention are either obtained in the free form, or in a salt form thereof, preferably, in a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, or as a prodrug derivative thereof.

Compounds of the instant invention which contain acidic groups may be converted into salts with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. Such salts include alkali metal salts, like sodium, lithium and potassium salts; alkaline earth metal salts, like calcium and magnesium salts; ammonium salts with organic bases, e.g., trimethylamine salts, diethylamine salts, tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine salts, dicyclohexylamine salts and N-methyl-D-glucamine salts; salts with amino acids like arginine, lysine and the like. Salts may be formed using conventional methods, advantageously in the presence of an ethereal or alcoholic solvent, such as a lower alkanol. From the solutions of the latter, the salts may be precipitated with ethers, e.g., diethyl ether. Resulting salts may be converted into the free compounds by treatment with acids. These or other salts can also be used for purification of the compounds obtained.

Compounds of the invention, in general, may be converted into acid addition salts, especially pharmaceutically acceptable salts. These are formed, e.g., with inorganic acids, such as mineral acids, e.g., sulfuric acid, phosphoric or hydrohalic acid, or with organic carboxylic acids, such as (C₁-C₄)-alkanecarboxylic acids which, e.g., are unsubstituted or substituted by halogen, e.g., acetic acid, such as saturated or unsaturated dicarboxylic acids, e.g., oxalic, succinic, maleic or fumaric acid, such as hydroxycarboxylic acids, e.g., glycolic, lactic, malic, tartaric or citric acid, such as amino acids, e.g., aspartic or glutamic acid, or with organic

sulfonic acids, such as (C₁-C₄)-alkylsulfonic acids, e.g., methanesulfonic acid; or arylsulfonic acids which are unsubstituted or substituted (for example by halogen). Preferred are salts formed with hydrochloric acid, maleic acid and methanesulfonic acid.

Prodrug derivatives of any compound of the invention are derivatives of said compounds which following administration release the parent compound *in vivo* via some chemical or physiological process, e.g., a prodrug on being brought to the physiological pH or through enzyme action is converted to the parent compound. Exemplary prodrug derivatives are, e.g., esters of free carboxylic acids and S-acyl and O-acyl derivatives of thiols, alcohols or phenols, wherein acyl has a meaning as defined herein. Preferred are pharmaceutically acceptable ester derivatives convertible by solvolysis under physiological conditions to the parent carboxylic acid, e.g., lower alkyl esters, cycloalkyl esters, lower alkenyl esters, benzyl esters, mono- or di-substituted lower alkyl esters, such as the ω -(amino, mono- or di-lower alkylamino, carboxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl)-lower alkyl esters, the α -(lower alkanoyloxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl or di-lower alkylaminocarbonyl)-lower alkyl esters, such as the pivaloyloxymethyl ester and the like conventionally used in the art.

In view of the close relationship between the free compounds, the prodrug derivatives and the compounds in the form of their salts, whenever a compound is referred to in this context, a prodrug derivative and a corresponding salt is also intended, provided such is possible or appropriate under the circumstances.

The compounds, including their salts, can also be obtained in the form of their hydrates, or include other solvents used for their crystallization.

As described herein above, the compounds of the present invention may be employed for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity. Such compounds may thus be employed therapeutically for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

The present invention further provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmacologically active compound of the instant invention, alone or in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

The pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention are those suitable for enteral, such as oral or rectal; transdermal and parenteral administration to mammals, including

man, for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity. Such conditions include impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Thus, the pharmacologically active compounds of the invention may be employed in the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions comprising an effective amount thereof in conjunction or admixture with excipients or carriers suitable for either enteral or parenteral application. Preferred are tablets and gelatin capsules comprising the active ingredient together with:

- a) diluents, e.g., lactose, dextrose, sucrose, mannitol, sorbitol, cellulose and/or glycine;
- b) lubricants, e.g., silica, talcum, stearic acid, its magnesium or calcium salt and/or polyethyleneglycol; for tablets also
- c) binders, e.g., magnesium aluminum silicate, starch paste, gelatin, tragacanth, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose and or polyvinylpyrrolidone; if desired
- d) disintegrants, e.g., starches, agar, alginic acid or its sodium salt, or effervescent mixtures; and/or
- e) absorbants, colorants, flavors and sweeteners.

Injectable compositions are preferably aqueous isotonic solutions or suspensions, and suppositories are advantageously prepared from fatty emulsions or suspensions.

Said compositions may be sterilized and/or contain adjuvants, such as preserving, stabilizing, wetting or emulsifying agents, solution promoters, salts for regulating the osmotic pressure and/or buffers. In addition, they may also contain other therapeutically valuable substances. Said compositions are prepared according to conventional mixing, granulating or coating methods, respectively, and contain about 0.1-75%, preferably about 1-50%, of the active ingredient.

Suitable formulations for transdermal application include a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention with carrier. Advantageous carriers include absorbable pharmacologically acceptable solvents to assist passage through the skin of the host. Characteristically, transdermal devices are in the form of a bandage comprising a backing member, a reservoir containing the compound optionally with carriers, optionally a rate controlling barrier to deliver the compound of the skin of the host at a controlled and predetermined rate over a prolonged period of time, and means to secure the device to the skin.

Accordingly, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions as described above for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, preferably, impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

The pharmaceutical compositions may contain a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention as defined above, either alone or in a combination with another therapeutic agent, e.g., each at an effective therapeutic dose as reported in the art. Such therapeutic agents include:

- a) antidiabetic agents, such as insulin, insulin derivatives and mimetics; insulin secretagogues such as the sulfonylureas, e.g., Glipizide, glyburide and Amaryl; insulinotropic sulfonylurea receptor ligands such as meglitinides, e.g., nateglinide and repaglinide; protein tyrosine phosphatase-1B (PTP-1B) inhibitors such as PTP-112; GSK3 (glycogen synthase kinase-3) inhibitors such as SB-517955, SB-4195052, SB-216763, NN-57-05441 and NN-57-05445; RXR ligands such as GW-0791 and AGN-194204; sodium-dependent glucose cotransporter inhibitors such as T-1095; glycogen phosphorylase A inhibitors such as BAY R3401; biguanides such as metformin; alpha-glucosidase inhibitors such as acarbose; GLP-1 (glucagon like peptide-1), GLP-1 analogs such as Exendin-4 and GLP-1 mimetics; and DPPIV (dipeptidyl peptidase IV) inhibitors such as LAF237;
- b) hypolipidemic agents such as 3-hydroxy-3-methyl-glutaryl coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase inhibitors, e.g., lovastatin, pitavastatin, simvastatin, pravastatin, cerivastatin, mevastatin, velostatin, fluvastatin, dalvastatin, atorvastatin, rosuvastatin and rivastatin; squalene synthase inhibitors; FXR (farnesoid X receptor) and LXR (liver X receptor) ligands; cholestyramine; fibrates; nicotinic acid and aspirin;
- c) anti-obesity agents such as orlistat; and
- d) anti-hypertensive agents, e.g., loop diuretics such as ethacrynic acid, furosemide and torsemide; angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors such as benazepril, captopril, enalapril, fosinopril, lisinopril, moexipril, perindopril, quinapril, ramipril andtrandolapril; inhibitors of the Na-K-ATPase membrane pump such as digoxin; neutralendopeptidase (NEP) inhibitors; ACE/NEP inhibitors such as omapatrilat, sampatrilat and fasidotril; angiotensin II antagonists such as candesartan, eprosartan, irbesartan, losartan, telmisartan and valsartan, in particular valsartan; renin inhibitors such as ditekiren, zankiren, terlakiren, aliskiren, RO 66-1132 and RO-66-1168; β -adrenergic receptor blockers such as acebutolol, atenolol, betaxolol, bisoprolol, metoprolol, nadolol, propranolol, sotalol and timolol; inotropic agents such as digoxin, dobutamine and milrinone; calcium channel blockers such as

amlodipine, bepridil, diltiazem, felodipine, nicardipine, nimodipine, nifedipine, nisoldipine and verapamil; aldosterone receptor antagonists; and aldosterone synthase inhibitors.

Other specific anti-diabetic compounds are described by Patel Mona in *Expert Opin Investig Drugs*, 2003, 12(4), 623-633, in the figures 1 to 7, which are herein incorporated by reference. A compound of the present invention may be administered either simultaneously, before or after the other active ingredient, either separately by the same or different route of administration or together in the same pharmaceutical formulation.

The structure of the therapeutic agents identified by code numbers, generic or trade names may be taken from the actual edition of the standard compendium "The Merck Index" or from databases, e.g., Patents International (e.g. IMS World Publications). The corresponding content thereof is hereby incorporated by reference.

Accordingly, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of another therapeutic agent, preferably selected from anti-diabetics, hypolipidemic agents, anti-obesity agents or anti-hypertensive agents, most preferably from antidiabetics or hypolipidemic agents as described above.

The present invention further relates to pharmaceutical compositions as described above for use as a medicament.

The present invention further relates to use of pharmaceutical compositions or combinations as described above for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, preferably, impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Thus, the present invention also relates to a compound of formula (I) for use as a medicament; to the use of a compound of formula (I) for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the prevention and/or treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, and to a pharmaceutical composition for use in conditions mediated by glucokinase activity comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier therefore.

The present invention further provides a method for the prevention and/or treatment of conditions mediated by glucokinase activity, which comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention.

A unit dosage for a mammal of about 50-70 kg may contain between about 1 mg and 1000 mg, advantageously between about 5-500 mg of the active ingredient. The therapeutically effective dosage of active compound is dependent on the species of warm-blooded animal (mammal), the body weight, age and individual condition, on the form of administration, and on the compound involved.

In accordance with the foregoing the present invention also provides a therapeutic combination, e.g., a kit, kit of parts, e.g., for use in any method as defined herein, comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to be used concomitantly or in sequence with at least one pharmaceutical composition comprising at least another therapeutic agent, preferably selected from anti-diabetic agents, hypolipidemic agents, anti-obesity agents and anti-hypertensive agents, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. The kit may comprise instructions for its administration.

Similarly, the present invention provides a kit of parts comprising: (i) a pharmaceutical composition of the invention; and (ii) a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound selected from an anti-diabetic, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent and an anti-hypertensive agent, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the form of two separate units of the components (i) to (ii).

Likewise, the present invention provides a method as defined above comprising co-administration, e.g., concomitantly or in sequence, of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a second drug substance, said second drug substance being an anti-diabetic, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent, e.g., as indicated above.

Preferably, a compound of the invention is administered to a mammal in need thereof.

Preferably, a compound of the invention is used for the treatment of a disease which responds to modulation of the glucokinase activity.

Preferably, the condition associated with glucokinase activity is selected from impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.

Finally, the present invention provides a method or use which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-diabetic agent, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent.

Ultimately, the present invention provides a method or use which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) in the form of a pharmaceutical composition as described herein.

As used throughout the specification and in the claims, the term "treatment" embraces all the different forms or modes of treatment as known to those of the pertinent art and in particular includes preventive, curative, delay of progression and palliative treatment.

The above-cited properties are demonstrable *in vitro* and *in vivo* tests using advantageously mammals, e.g., mice, rats, dogs, monkeys or isolated organs, tissues and preparations thereof. Said compounds can be applied *in vitro* in the form of solutions, e.g., preferably aqueous solutions, and *in vivo* either enterally, parenterally, advantageously intravenously, e.g., as a suspension or in aqueous solution. The dosage *in vitro* may range between about 10^{-2} molar and 10^{-9} molar concentrations. A therapeutically effective amount *in vivo* may range depending on the route of administration, between about 0.1 mg/kg and 1000 mg/kg, preferably between about 1 mg/kg and 100 mg/kg.

The activity of compounds according to the invention may be assessed by the following methods or methods well-described in the art:

The glucokinase activation *in vitro* may be determined by measuring the activation of recombinant GST-GK by a compound of the present invention in the absence or the presence of GKRP, a 68,000 Da protein inhibitor of GK. In these assays, formation of glucose-6-phosphate is coupled directly to the formation of thioNADH. GST-GK catalyzes the reaction of glucose and Mg-ATP to produce glucose-6-phosphate and ADP. Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PDH) reduces thionicotinamide (thioNAD) to thioNADH. The assay measures the formation of NADH at 405 nm.

The basic GK assay components are as follows: 25 mM HEPES (pH 7.1), 25 mM KCl, 2.5 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM ATP (Sigma A-5394), 1 mM DTT, 1 mM thioNAD (Sigma T-7375), 80 units/mL G6PDH (Sigma G-5885), 10 mM glucose and 8.7 mg/mL GST-GK (110 nM). For assessing reversal of GK inhibition by GKRP, 20 μ M Fructose-1-phosphate (F-6-P) and 25 μ g/mL of recombinant GKRP (370 nM) are added to these assay components. F-1-P at

1 μ M is used as a control in the GK/GKRP assay. F-1-P reverses inhibition of GST-GK by GKRP.

The assay is done in standard, 96-well, round-bottom plates and the total assay volume is 25 μ L. Compounds are serially diluted into 100% DMSO and 0.5 μ L of diluted compound in 100% DMSO is added to the assay plate. Assay reagents (24.5 μ L) are added using a Zymark robotic platform. Buffer, containing HEPES, $MgCl_2$, KCl, thioNAD, G6PDH, F-6-P, glucose, GKRP and GST-GK, are added (5 μ L) using the Zymark 8-channel hand pipet. The reaction is then initiated by adding 19.5 μ L of buffer containing HEPES, $MgCl_2$, KCl, DTT and ATP using the Zymark Reagent Addition Station/Reagent Addition Module. The plates are then delivered via the Zymark XP arm to a Thermomax plate reader and read kinetically over three min at 405 nm at RT. Units are expressed as milli-optical density per minute (mOD/min).

The glucokinase activation in rat hepatocytes may be determined as follows:

Hepatocytes are isolated by collagenase perfusion of the livers of overnight-fasted male Harlan Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles River Laboratories, Raleigh, NC) as previously described (see Berry et al., *J. Cell Biol.*, Vol. 43, pp. 506-520 (1969)). The cells are washed three times each with 100 mL of glucose-free Dulbecco's Modified Eagle medium (DMEM, Gibco BRL) containing 5% fetal bovine serum (FBS) and then suspended in glucose-free DMEM/5% FBS. Cells are plated in collagen coated 24-well plates (Becton Dickinson) at a density of 3×10^5 cells/well in 1 mL of William's Medium E (Sigma) supplemented with 5% FBS, and incubated at 37°C in 5% CO_2 /95% air. After cell attachment (~4 h), the medium is replaced with serum-free DMEM containing 5 mM glucose and 10 nM dexamethasone (Sigma), and cells are cultured further for 16-20 h prior to use.

The rate of glucose phosphorylation is determined by the release of 3H_2O from [2- 3H]glucose. The medium from the cultured hepatocytes is removed, and the cells are pre-incubated in 150 μ L of fresh serum-free DMEM containing 5 mM glucose and compound (1, 10 and 30 μ M) or DMSO for 3 h at 37°C. The final concentration of DMSO is 0.2%. The medium is then removed and 150 μ L of a fresh mixture of DMEM/5 mM glucose containing compound or DMSO, and 1 μ Ci of [2- 3H]glucose (NEN) is added. As a positive control for stimulation of glucose phosphorylation, cells are pre-incubated in serum-free DMEM/5 mM glucose medium containing DMSO for 3 h and then are incubated for 1 h in labeled glucose medium containing 0.5 mM fructose/DMSO (precursor of F-1-P, AnalaR® from BDH). All

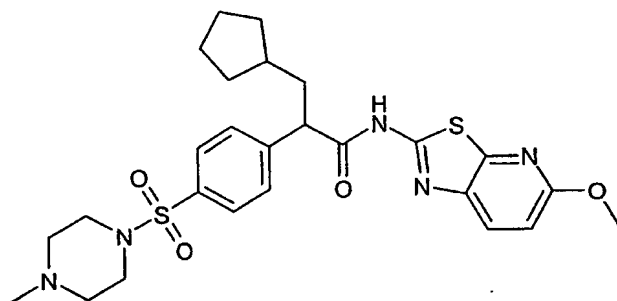
conditions are tested in quadruplicate where one well per plate received 200 μL of the appropriate medium plus labeled glucose (instead of 150 μL) of which 50 μL is immediately removed and placed in a 1.2 mL microfuge tube (Costar) containing 10 μL of 1 N HCl. This sample is used as a 0-minute time point for determining background $^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ release (exchange values). Following the addition of the labeled glucose media, hepatocytes are incubated at 37°C on a slow moving rocker for 1 h.

On termination of the incubation, 50 μL of the culture medium is collected into microfuge tubes containing 10 μL of 1 N HCl, and determination of $^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The tubes are left uncapped and each is placed inside a 20 mL glass scintillation vial (Wheaton) containing 1.5 mL of deionized water. The vials are capped tightly and incubated at 37°C in a dry incubator for 2 days ($^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ from the reaction mixture will equilibrate with the water in the vial). A standard curve is generated using [^3H] H_2O (NEN) to correct for exchange. 50 μL aliquots of serial dilutions of the labeled water are added to 10 μL of 1 N HCl and exchange is performed as described for the samples (typically, approximately 90% exchange is observed). The microfuge tubes are then removed from the vials carefully to minimize the removal of any water from the vial and 18 mL of scintillation cocktail (Ready Safe, Beckman Coulter) is then added to each vial. The ^3H -label recovered from [$2\text{-}^3\text{H}$]glucose in the water is determined using a Beckman Model LS500 scintillation counter and the counts (minus the 0-time point) are corrected for recovery of $^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The amount of glucose de-tritiated in nanomoles/h per 10^6 cells is calculated, and the results are expressed as percent increase over the DMSO control.

Illustrative of the invention, the compound of Example 1 demonstrates an EC_{50} of about 251 nM in the *in vitro* assay measuring the activation of recombinant GST-GK.

The following Examples are intended to illustrate the invention and are not to be construed as being limitations thereon. If not mentioned otherwise, all evaporations are performed under reduced pressure, preferably between about 50 mmHg and 100 mmHg. The structure of final products, intermediates and starting materials is confirmed by standard analytical methods, e.g., microanalysis, melting point (m.p.) and spectroscopic characteristics, e.g., MS, IR and NMR. Abbreviations used are those conventional in the art.

The following compounds may be prepared according to Method A.

Example 1**3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide****A. Phenylacetic acid ethyl ester**

A solution of phenylacetic acid (50 g, 0.36 mol) in ethanol (150 mL) is treated with catalytic amount of sulfuric acid (4 mL). The reaction mixture is refluxed for 4 h. The reaction is then concentrated in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in diethyl ether (300 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (2 x 50 mL) and water (1 x 100 mL). The organic layer dried over sodium sulfate filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give phenylacetic acid ethyl ester as a colorless oil: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.2 (t, J=7.2, 3H), 3.6 (s, 2H), 4.1 (q, J=7.2, 2H), 7.3 (m, 5H); MS 165 $[\text{M}+1]^+$.

B. (4-Chlorosulfonyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester

To a cooled chlorosulfonic acid (83.83 g, 48 mL, 0.71 mol) under nitrogen is added the title A compound, phenylacetic acid ethyl ester (59 g, 0.35 mol) over a period of 1 h. Reaction temperature is brought to RT (28°C), then heated to 70°C, maintaining it at this temperature for 1 h while stirring. Reaction is cooled to RT and poured over saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution (200 mL) followed by extraction with DCM (2 x 200 mL). The organic layer is washed with water (5 x 100 mL), followed by saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution (1 x 150 mL). The organic layer dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give crude (4-chlorosulfonyl-phenyl)acetic acid ethyl ester. Further column chromatography over silica gel (60 – 120 mesh), using 100% hexane afforded pure (4-chlorosulfonyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester as a colorless oil.

C. [4-(4-Methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester

A solution of N-methylpiperazine (9.23 g, 10.21 mL, 0.092 mol), DIEA (13 g, 17.4 mL, 0.10 mol) and DCM 80 mL is cooled to 0°C, and to this is added a solution of the title B

compound, (4-chlorosulfonyl-phenyl)-acetic acid ethyl ester (22 g, 0.083 mol) in 50 mL of DCM within 30 min. Reaction mixture stirred at 0°C for 2 h, and the reaction mixture is washed with water (100 mL), followed by 0.1 N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (1 x 200 mL). The organic layer dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under vacuo to give crude [4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester. Column chromatography over silicagel (60 – 120 mesh), using ethyl acetate afforded pure [4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester as white crystalline solid: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.3 (t, J=7.4, 3H), 2.3 (s, 3H), 2.5 (m, 4H), 3.0 (br s, 4H), 3.7 (s, 2H), 4.2 (q, J=7.4, 2H), 7.4 (d, J=8.3, 2H), 7.7 (d, J=7.3, 2H); MS 327 [M+1]⁺.

D. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid ethyl ester

A solution of the title C compound, [4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-acetic acid ethyl ester (15 g, 0.046 mol) in a mixture of THF (60 mL) and DMTP (10 mL) is cooled to -78°C under nitrogen. The resulting solution is stirred at -78°C for 45 min and to this is added LDA (25.6 mL, 6.40 g, 0.059 mol, 25% solution in THF / Hexane). A solution of iodomethylcyclopentane (11.60 g, 0.055 mol) in a mixture of DMTP (12 mL) and THF (20 mL) is added over a period of 15 min at -78°C and reaction mixture stirred at -78°C for 3 h further, followed by stirring at 25°C for 12 h. The reaction mixture is then quenched by the dropwise addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (50 mL) and is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The organic solution is washed with a saturated aqueous sodium chloride (2 x 150 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Column chromatography over silica gel (60 – 120 mesh), using 50% ethyl acetate in hexane as an eluent to afford 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid ethyl ester as a white solid: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.9-2.1 (m, 11H), 1.2 (t, J=7.1, 3H), 2.3 (s, 3H), 2.5 (br s, 4H), 3.0 (br s, 4H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 4.1 (q, J=7.1, 2H), 7.5 (d, J=8.3, 2H), 7.7 (d, J=8.3, 2H); MS 409 [M+1]⁺.

E. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid

A solution of the title D compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid ethyl ester (14 g, 0.034 mol) in methanol:water (30 mL:10 mL) and sodium hydroxide (4.11 g, 0.10 mol) is stirred at 60°C for 8 h in an oil bath. The methanol is then removed in vacuo at 45-50°C. The residue is diluted with water (25 mL) and extracted with ether (1 x 40 mL). The aqueous layer is acidified to pH 5 with 3 N aqueous hydrochloric

acid solution. The precipitated solid is collected by vacuum filtration, washed with water (20 mL), followed by isopropyl alcohol (20 mL). Finally, solid cake is washed with 100 mL of hexane and dried under vacuum at 40°C for 6 h to give 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid as a white solid: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.1-2.0 (m, 11H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.7 (br s, 4H), 3.1 (br s, 4H), 3.6 (m, 1H), 7.5 (d, $J=8.3$, 2H), 7.6 (d, $J=8.3$, 2H); MS 381 $[\text{M}+1]^+$.

F. 5-Methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine

A solution of 6-methoxy-pyridin-3-ylamine (5.0 g, 0.0403 mol) in 10 mL of acetic acid is added slowly to a solution of potassium thiocyanate (20 g, 0.205 mol) in 100 mL of acetic acid at 0°C followed by a solution of bromine (2.5 mL, 0.0488 mol) in 5 mL of acetic acid. The reaction is stirred for 2 h at 0°C and then allowed to warm to RT. The resulting solid is collected by filtration and washed with acetic acid, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The insoluble material is removed by filtration and the organic layer is evaporated and dried to afford 5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine as a tan solid.

G. 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide

A solution of the title E compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid (5 g, 0.013 mol) in DCM (250 mL) is cooled to 0°C and then charged HOBt hydrate (2.66 g, 0.019 mol), followed by EDCI hydrochloride (6 g, 0.031 mol). The reaction mixture is stirred at 0°C for 5 h. After that the solution of the title F compound, 5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylamine (2.36 g, 0.013 mol) and DIEA (8 mL, 0.046 mol) in a mixture of DCM (60 mL) and DMF (20 mL) is added dropwise over 30 min. Reaction temperature is maintained at 0°C for 3 h, then at RT (28°C) for 3 days. Reaction is diluted with (60 mL) of water and the organic layer is separated and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (2 x 50 mL) followed by water washing (2 x 50 mL) and saturated sodium chloride aqueous solution (1 x 150 mL). Finally the organic layer is dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and evaporated under vacuo. The crude product is purified using column chromatography over silica gel (60-120 mesh), using 40% ethyl acetate in hexane as an eluent to afford 3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide as a white solid: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 0.9-2.1 (m, 11H), 2.2 (s, 3H), 2.5 (br s, 4H), 3.1 (br s, 4H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 6.8 (d,

- 48 -

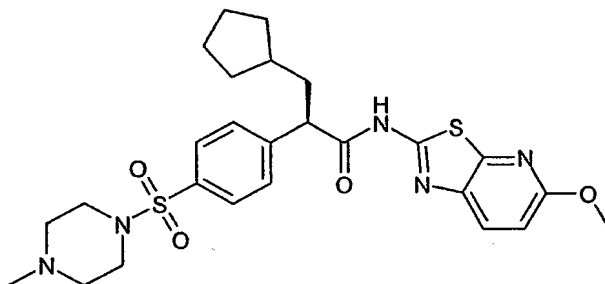
J=8.8, 1H), 7.5 (d, J=8.3, 2H), 7.7 (d, J=8.3, 2H), 7.8 (d, J=8.8, 1H), 8.6 (s, 1H); MS 617 [M+1]⁺.

H. 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide dihydrochloride

The title G compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-methyl piperazinyl sulfonyl)phenyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)propionamide (2.8 g, 0.0051 mol) is added to a cooled solution of 10% hydrochloric acid in isopropanol (3.75 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at 0°C for 1 h and then at RT for 2 h. The solid is separated, triturated with 10 mL of isopropanol and collected by vacuum filtration and washed with 50 mL of hexane. The solid is dried at 70°C for 48 h to afford 3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide dihydrochloride as an off white solid.

Example 2

(R)-3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide



The title compound is obtained analogously to Example 1 by employing the following additional resolution step:

The racemic title E compound of Example 1, 3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid (10 g, 0.026 mol) in 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) is treated in a three necked 1 liter flask, equipped with heating mantle, water condenser, calcium chloride guard tube and mechanical stirrer with 3.18 g (0.026 mol) of (R)-(+)-1-phenylethylamine. This reaction mixture is then refluxed at 100°C for 1 h. The clear reaction solution is cooled to RT (27°C) and stirred for 10 h. The crystallized salt is collected by filtration under vacuum, washed with 5 mL of hexane and dried under vacuum to afford salt A.

The salt A is dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (500 mL) and heated at 100°C for 1 h. The clear reaction solution is cooled to RT (27°C) and stirred for 10 h. The crystallized product is

collected by filtration under vacuum, washed with 50 mL of hexane, and dried under vacuum to afford salt B.

The salt B is dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (290 mL) and heated at 100°C for 1 h. The clear reaction solution is cooled to RT (27°C) and stirred for 10 h. The crystallized product is collected by filtration under vacuum, washed with 30 mL of hexane, and dried under vacuum to afford salt C.

The salt C is dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) and heated at 100°C for 1 h. The clear reaction solution is cooled to RT (27°C) and stirred for 10 h. The crystallized product is collected by filtration under vacuum, washed with 30 mL of hexane, and dried under vacuum to afford salt D.

The salt D is treated with aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (20 mL, 1 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid diluted with 100 mL of water) and stirred for 5 min. The white solid precipitates out and is collected by vacuum filtration, washed with 10 mL of cold water, 5 mL of isopropanol and 20 mL of hexane, and dried under vacuum to yield the hydrochloride salt of (R)-(-)-3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid, salt E.

The salt E is neutralized by stirring with aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL, 1 g of sodium bicarbonate dissolved in 120 mL of water) for 5 min. The precipitated solid is collected by filtration, washed with 10 mL of cold water, 100 mL of hexane, and dried to afford (R)-(-)-3-cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionic acid: m.p. 202.2-203.4°C.

Alternatively, the title compound may be obtained by the resolution of the racemic title compound of Example 1 using the following preparative chiral HPLC method:

Column: Chiralcel OD-R (250 x 20 mm) Diacel make, Japan;

Solvent A: water:methanol:acetonitrile (10:80:10 v/v/v);

Solvent B: water:methanol:acetonitrile (05:90:05 v/v/v);

Using gradient elution: gradient program (time, min / %B): 0/0, 20/0, 50/100, 55/0, 70/0;

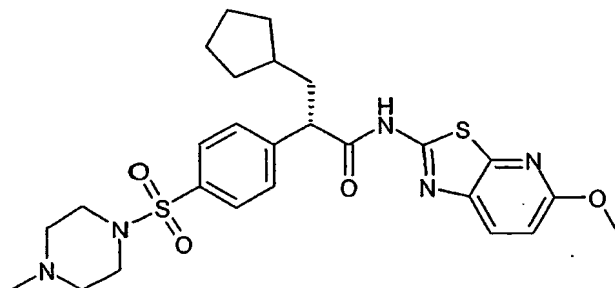
Flow rate: 6.0 mL/min; and

Detection: by UV at 305 nm.

Example 3

(S)-3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide

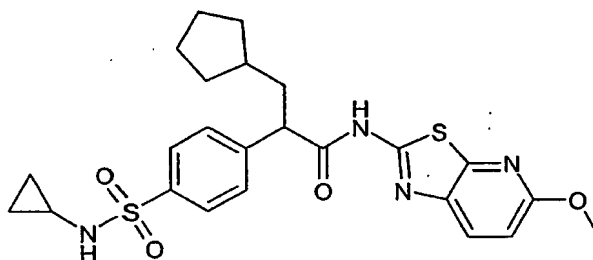
- 50 -



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 2.

Example 4

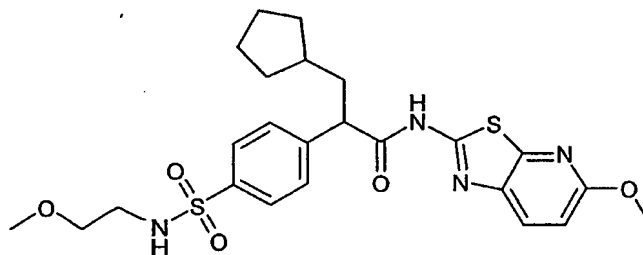
3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-cyclopropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 499 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 235-237°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.68 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.89 (d, $J=2.4$, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.63 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.08 (t, $J=7.2$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.14-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.05-2.08 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.85 (m, 3H), 1.56-1.62 (m, 3H), 1.42-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.09-1.16 (m, 2H), 0.44-0.48 (m, 2H), 0.34-0.38 (m, 2H).

Example 5

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-methoxy-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

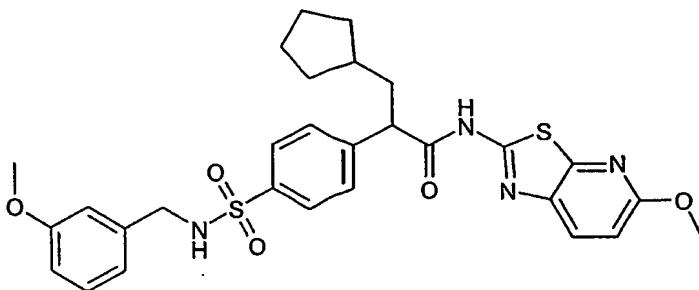


The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 519 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 209-211°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.66 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H),

7.69 (t, J=5.6, 1H), 7.61 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 6.90 (d, J=8.8, 1H), 4.06 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.24-3.27 (m, 2H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.87-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.56-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.42-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.09-1.18 (m, 2H).

Example 6

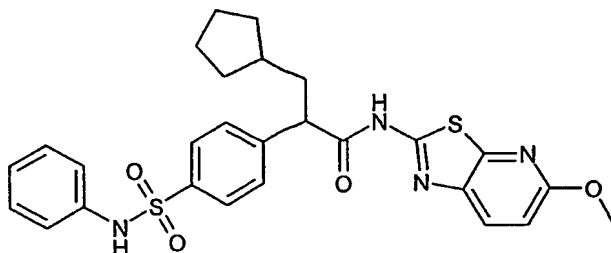
3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-methoxy-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 579 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 179-181°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.67 (s, 1H), 8.15 (t, J=6.4, 1H), 8.04 (d, J=8.8, 1H), 7.72 (d, J=8.0, 2H), 7.55 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 7.08 (t, J=8.0, 1H), 6.91 (d, J=8.8, 1H), 6.70-6.75 (m, 2H), 6.63-6.68 (m, 1H), 4.04 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 3.98 (d, J=6.0, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.10-2.19 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.88 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 7

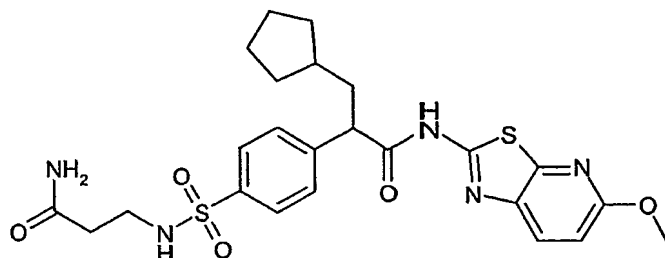
3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-phenylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 535 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 223-226°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.65 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, J=8.8, 1H), 7.75 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 7.56 (d, J=8.4, 2H), 7.15-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.05-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.95-7.04 (m, 1H), 6.90 (d, J=8.8, 1H), 4.06 (t, J=7.6, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.07-2.15 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.58 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 8

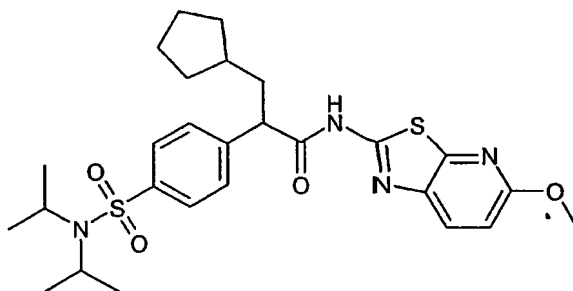
2-[4-(2-Carbamoyl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS *m/z* (ES) 532.1 ($M+1^+$, 100%); ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.69 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.23 (s, 2H), 6.89 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 4.07 (t, $J=7.6$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.85-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.21 (t, $J=7.2$, 2H), 2.23-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.14-2.20 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.64 (m, 3H), 1.42-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.11-1.18 (m, 2H).

Example 9

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-diisopropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

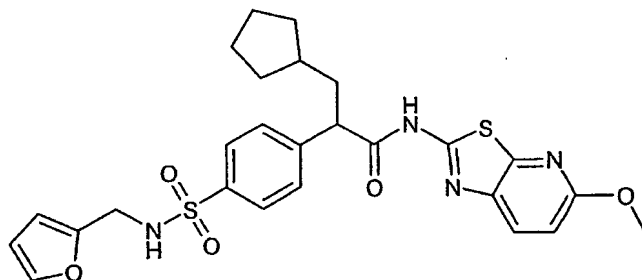


The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS *m/z* (ES) 545.5 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 83-85°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.68 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.81 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.59 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 6.90 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.05 (t, $J=7.6$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.69 (m, 2H), 2.11-2.17 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.44 (m, 2H), 1.22-1.24 (m, 1H), 1.15 (d, $J=6.8$, 12H), 0.83-0.85 (m, 1H).

Example 10

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(furan-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

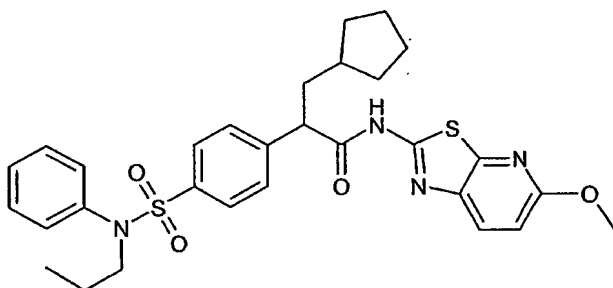
- 53 -



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 541 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 244-247°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.66 (s, 1H), 8.15 (m, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.56 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 6.92 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 4.00 (m, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.11-2.14 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.40-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.16 (m, 3H).

Example 11

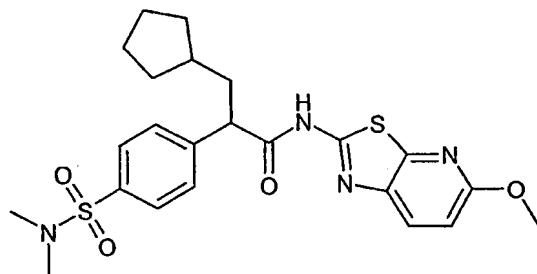
3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(phenyl-propyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 579 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 83-85°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.69 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.55-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.28-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.03-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.07 (t, $J=7.2$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.48-3.52 (t, $J=6.8$, 2H), 2.12-2.19 (m, 1H), 1.69-1.82 (m, 3H), 1.56-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.43-1.46 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.33 (m, 3H), 1.12-1.14 (m, 2H), 0.79-0.83 (t, $J=7.2$, 3H).

Example 12

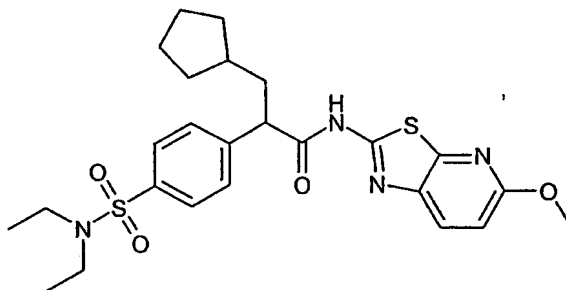
3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 487 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 229-234°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.70 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.75 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.67 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.09 (t, $J=7.6$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.60 (s, 6H), 2.14-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.65 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.08-1.18 (m, 2H).

Example 13

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-diethylsulfonyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

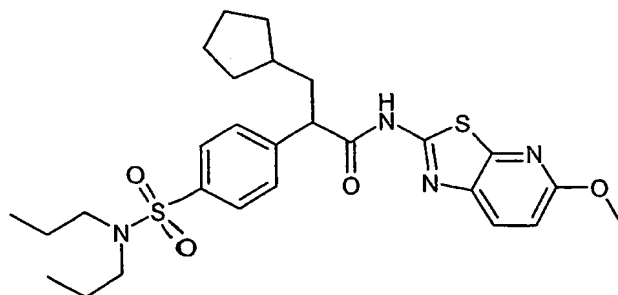


The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 515 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 150-152°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.69 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.61 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.06 (t, $J=7.6$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.12 (q, $J=7.2$, 4H), 2.10-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.90 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.65 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.08-1.20 (m, 2H), 1.00-1.06 (m, 6H),

Example 14

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dipropylsulfonyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

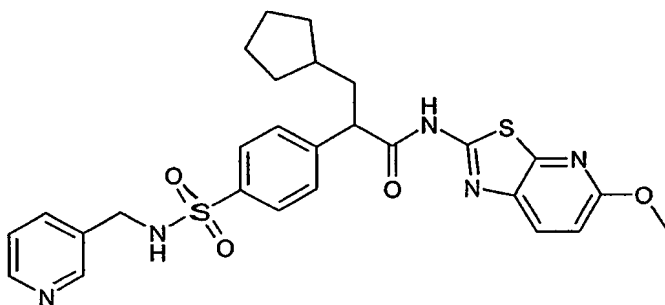
- 55 -



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 545 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 64-66°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.67 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 6.90 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.07 (t, $J=7.2$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.99 (t, $J=7.2$, 4H), 2.10-2.20 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.84 (m, 3H), 1.54-1.62 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.51 (m, 6H), 1.08-1.16 (m, 2H), 0.74-0.81 (m, 6H).

Example 15

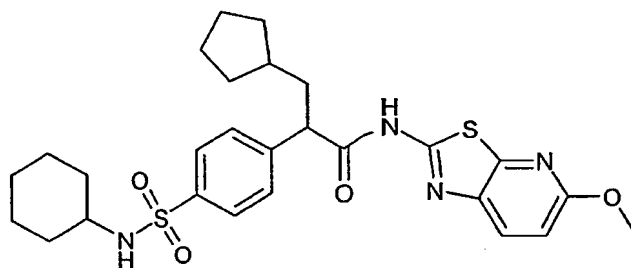
3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 550 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 227-229°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.67 (s, 1H), 8.38 (s, 1H), 8.25-8.32 (m, 2H), 8.04 (d, $J=8.4$, 1H), 7.74 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.51-7.58 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.21 (m, 1H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.02-4.06 (m, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.10-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.60-1.80 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 16

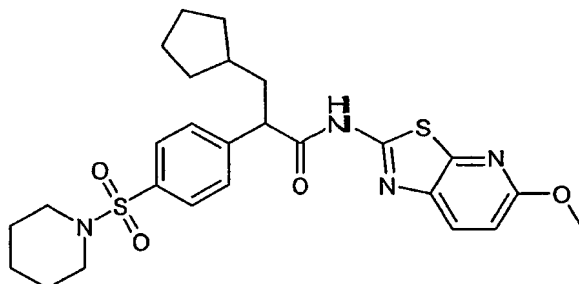
2-(4-Cyclohexylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 541.6 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 228-23°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.69 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.59 (m, 3H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.05 (t, $J=6.8$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.70-3.00 (m, 1H), 2.2-2.2 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.52-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.68 (m, 7H), 1.40-1.50 (m, 3H), 1.06-1.20 (m, 7H).

Example 17

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide

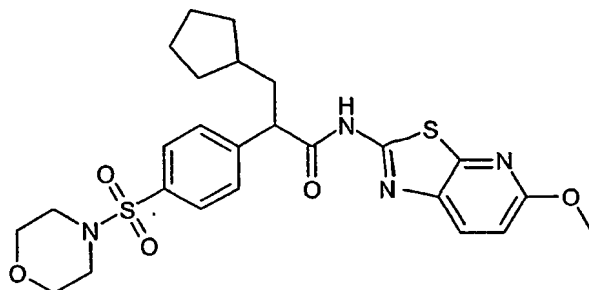


The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 527 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 184-18°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.71 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.64-7.74 (m, 4 H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.08 (t, $J=7.2$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.86 (m, 5H), 2.13-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.63-1.76 (m, 3H), 1.45-1.60 (m, 8H), 1.39-1.43 (m, 2H), 1.07-1.21 (m, 2H).

Example 18

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(morpholine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide

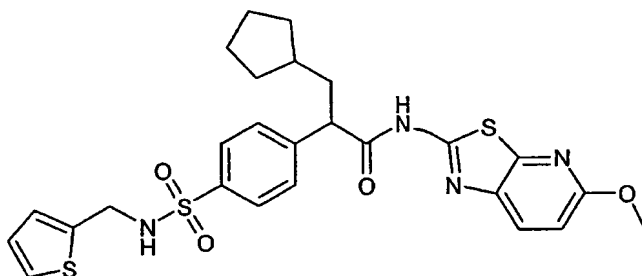
- 57 -



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 529 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 120-123°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.70 (s, 1H), 8.04 (d, $J=8.4$, 1H), 7.68-7.77 (m, 4 H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.11 (t, $J=6.8$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.61 (m, 4H), 2.85 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.20 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.83 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.5-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.44 (m, 2H), 1.08-1.20 (m, 2H).

Example 19

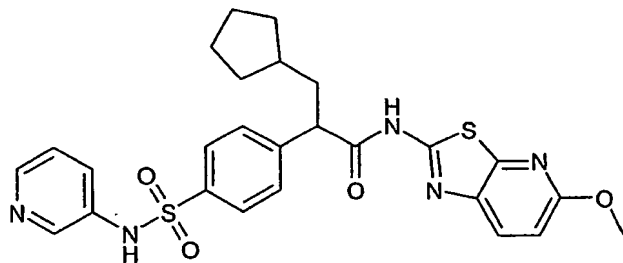
3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 555 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 263-268°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, $J=8.0$ 2H), 7.55-7.61 (m, 3H), 7.34 (d, $J=3.6$, 1H), 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.61 (d, $J=8.4$, 1H), 4.14 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.68 (t, 1H), 2.04-2.11 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.74 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.65 (m, 3H), 1.37-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.20 (m, 2H).

Example 20

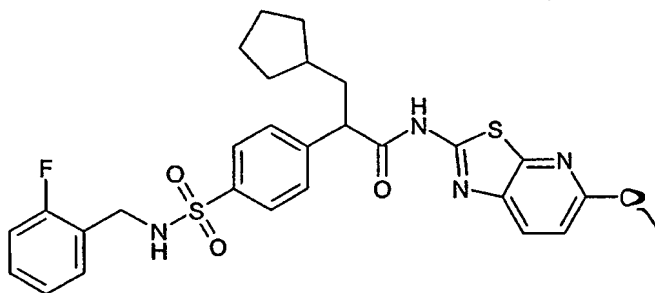
3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 536 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 125-127°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.66 (s, 1H), 10.58 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.28 (m, 2H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.77 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.58 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.46-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.30 (m, 1H), 6.90 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.01 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.80 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.68 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 21

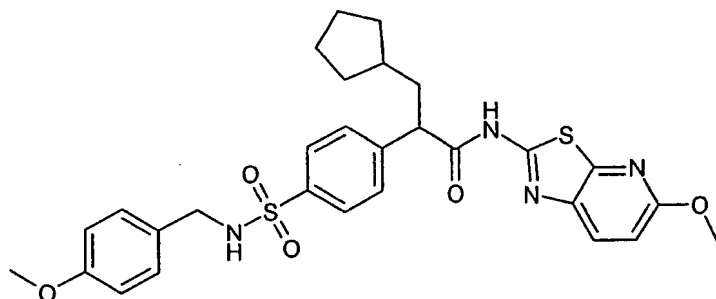
3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-fluoro-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 567 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 238-240°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.67 (s, 1H), 8.19 (t, $J=5.6$, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.54 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.24 (t, $J=6.4$, 1H), 7.00-7.18 (m, 1H), 6.96-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.04 (m, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.90 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.68 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 22

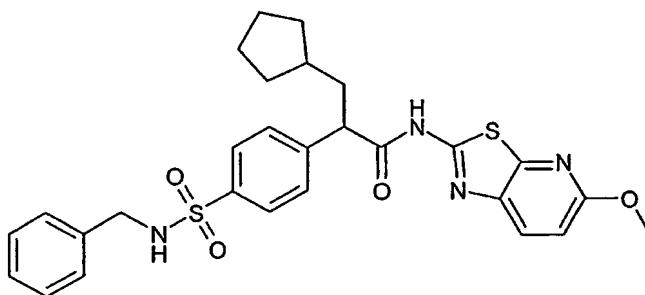
3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methoxy-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS *m/z* (ES) 565 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 170-172°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.64 (s, 1H), 9.91 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.67 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.54 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 2H), 6.63-6.78 (m, 3H), 3.95-4.04 (m, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.10-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.60-1.80 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 23

2-[4-Benzylsulfamoyl-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

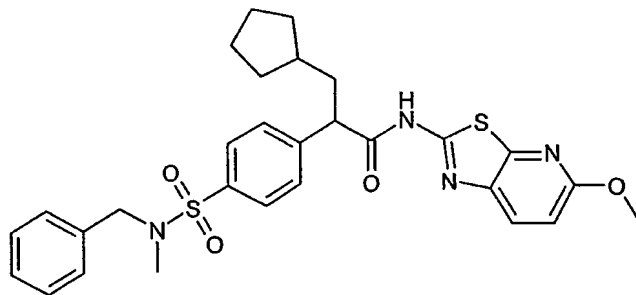


The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS *m/z* (ES) 549 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 237-240°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.68 (s, 1H), 8.16 (t, $J=6.4$, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.74 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.56 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.01-7.30 (t, 5H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 3.92-4.10 (m, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.18 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.90 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.68 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.22 (m, 2H).

Example 24

2-[4-(Benzyl-methyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

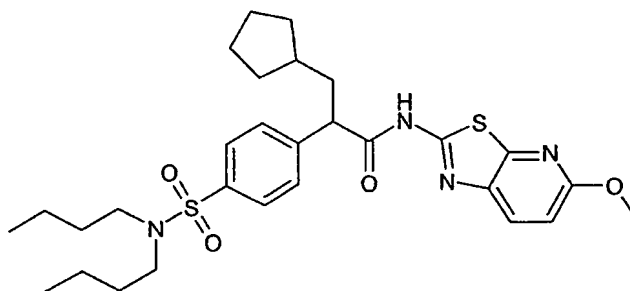
- 60 -



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 565 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 206-208°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.73 (s, 1H), 8.04 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.85 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.67 (d, $J=8.0$, 2H), 7.26-7.32 (m, 5H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.08-4.13 (m, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.14-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.82 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.65 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.49 (m, 2H), 1.10-1.25 (m, 2H).

Example 25

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dibutylsulfonyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

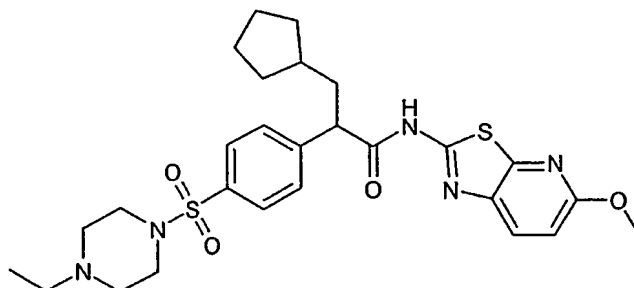


The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 573.4 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 65-67°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.66 (s, 1H), 8.02 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J=8.4$, 2H), 6.90 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 4.06 (t, $J=7.6$, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.04 (t, $J=7.6$, 4H), 2.10-2.15 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.85 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.60 (m, 3H), 1.32-1.44 (m, 6H), 1.13-1.30 (m, 6H), 0.78-0.82 (m, 6H).

Example 26

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

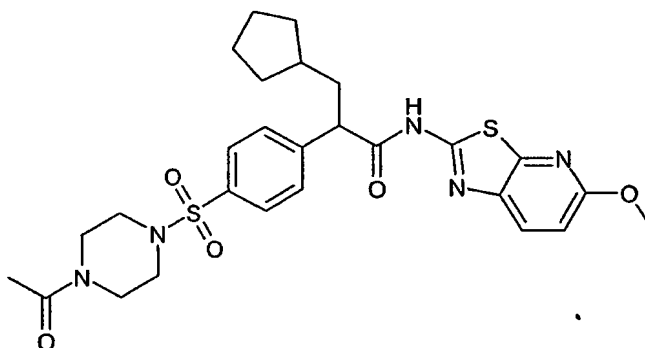
- 61 -



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 556 ($M-1^+$, 100%); m.p. 106-10°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.71 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.66-7.75 (m, 4H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.4$, 1H), 4.09 (t, $J=7.6$, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.85-2.88 (m, 4H), 2.34-2.38 (m, 4H), 2.23-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.21 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.55-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.42-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.11-1.18 (m, 2H), 0.86-0.91 (m, 3H).

Example 27

2-[4-(4-Acetyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide



The title compound is prepared analogously to Example 1: MS m/z (ES) 572 ($M+1^+$, 100%); m.p. 215-217°C; ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) δ 12.72 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J=8.8$, 1H), 7.66-7.76 (m, 4H), 6.91 (d, $J=8.4$, 1H), 4.09 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.50 (m, 4H), 2.84-2.91 (m, 4H), 2.14-2.20 (m, 1H), 1.91 (s, 3H), 1.70-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.59 (m, 3H), 1.40-1.49 (m, 2H), 1.08-1.14 (m, 3H).

The following compounds may also be prepared according to Method A.

Example 28

Example	Structure	Chemical Name	MS; M+1 ⁺
28-1		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride	530.68
28-2		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	606.78
28-3		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	636.81
28-4		2-[4-[4-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	641.23
28-5		2-[4-(4-Benzyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	620.81
28-6		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-isopropyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	572.77

Example	Structure	Chemical Name	MS; M+ ⁺
28-7		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-o-tolyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	620.81
28-8		N-[2-(2-[4-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-propionylamino]-thiazol-5-yl]-acetimide methyl ester	641.23
28-9		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	624.77
28-10		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	607.77
28-11		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-methyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	519.66
28-12		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	607.77

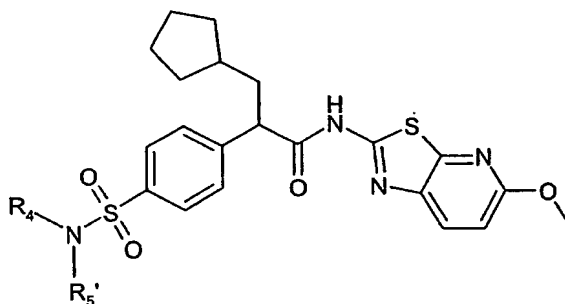
Example	Structure	Chemical Name	MS; M+1 ⁺
28-13		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl)sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide	572.77
28-14		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide	558.74
28-15		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride	560.76
28-16		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-dimethylamino-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride	532.7
28-17		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	574.74
28-18		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride	572.77
28-19		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride	586.79

Example	Structure	Chemical Name	MS; M+1 ⁺
28-20		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[methyl-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	588.77
28-21		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid ethyl ester	616.78
28-22		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-methyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	574.78
28-23		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-hydroxyethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	505.63
28-24		2-[4-(4-Carbamoylmethylpiperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	587.74
28-25		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	515.67
28-26		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-2-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	538.66

The following compounds may be prepared according to Method B:

Example 29

4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonamide of the formula



A. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionic acid ethyl ester

To a 1 L round bottom flask containing 250 mL of 9:1 THF/DMPU at -78°C is added under nitrogen 11 mL (78.6 mmol) anhydrous DIEA followed by rapid addition of 32 mL of 2.5M n-BuLi in hexanes. After 10 min at -78°C a solution of 15.4 g (74 mmol) of p-nitro-phenylacetic acid, ethyl ester in 100 mL of 9:1 THF/DMPU is added dropwise over 30 min. A deep purple solution results, and the reaction mixture is stirred at -78°C for 30 min and then cyclopentyl methyl iodide (17.6 g, 78 mmol) in 50 mL of 9:1 THF/DMPU is added. The reaction is stirred while warming slowly to RT temperature overnight. The mixture is poured into 1 L of 1N HCl (aq) and extracted twice with methyl-t-butylether (MTBE). The combined MTBE extracts are washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and reduced to an orange oil. Flash chromatography over silica eluting with 4:1 hexane/MTBE affords 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionic acid ethyl ester as an orange oil: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.0-1.1 (m, 2H), 1.2 (t, 3H, J=7.2), 1.4-1.8 (m, 5H), 1.8-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.1-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.74 (t, 1H, J=7.8), 4.1 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, 2H, J=8.8), 8.19 (d, 2H, J=8.8).

B. 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionic acid

The title A compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionic acid ethyl ester (3.6 g, 12.3 mmol) is dissolved in 25 mL of methanol and aqueous NaOH (0.70 g, 17.5 mmol in 4 mL of water) is added and the mixture is stirred at RT overnight. The methanol is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is diluted with 100 mL of water and extracted with ether. The aqueous layer is then acidified with 1N HCl (aq) and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined ethyl acetate layers are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and reduced under vacuum to a crude orange oil. The crude oil is triturated with 100 mL of

hexane/10-15mL of ether to produce 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionic acid as a solid: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.0-1.1 (m, 2H), 1.4-1.8 (m, 5H), 1.8-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.1-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.74 (t, 1H, $J=7.8$), 7.51 (d, 2H, $J=8.8$), 8.19 (d, 2H, $J=8.8$).

C. 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionamide

The title B compound, 3-cyclopentyl-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionic acid (7.5 g, 28.5 mmol) is dissolved in 25mL of thionyl chloride and a drop of DMF and the mixture stirred at RT for 5-6 h. The excess of thionyl chloride is removed under reduced pressure. The residue is then taken up in DCM and added dropwise to a solution of 5.2 g (28.5 mmol) of the aminothiazole in 25 mL pyridine. The reaction mixture is stirred for 5 h before being evaporated to remove the pyridine. The residue is partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine, extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers are washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and then reduced to an orange-brown solid. This is then vacuum dried to afford 3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionamide as a foam: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.0-1.1 (m, 2H), 1.4-1.8 (m, 5H), 1.8-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.1-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.6 (t, 1H, $J=7.8$), 4.01 (s, 3H), 6.8 (d, 1H, $J=8.8$), 7.4 (d, 2H, $J=8.6$), 7.8 (d, 1H, $J=8.8$ Hz), 8.19 (d, 2H, $J=8.6$ Hz), 9.3 (s, 1H).

D. 2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide

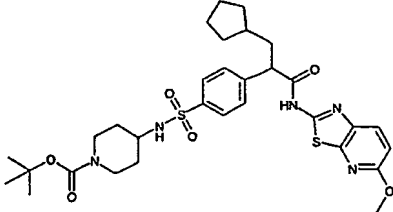
The title C compound, 3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-propionamide (12 g, 28.2 mmol) is diluted with 160 mL of ethanol and 150 mL acetic acid. 8 g of iron powder (325 mesh, 0.14 mol) is added and the mixture heated to reflux. Once reflux begins the mixture is stirred vigorously and then heating is discontinued and the mixture is allowed to cool slowly. The solvents are removed and the residue is treated with 250 mL of water. Saturated sodium bicarbonate is added carefully to bring the mixture to a pH of 8-9. The mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried and evaporated to give an orange solid which is triturated from hexane. The resulted solid is collected by filtration to afford 2-(4-amino-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide: ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.0-1.1 (m, 2H), 1.4-1.8 (m, 5H), 1.8-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.1-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.6 (t, 1H, $J=7.8$), 3.98 (s, 3H), 6.7 (d, 1H, $J=8.8$), 6.8 (d, 2H, $J=8.6$), 7.2 (d, 2H, $J=8.6$), 7.8 (d, 1H, $J=8.8$).

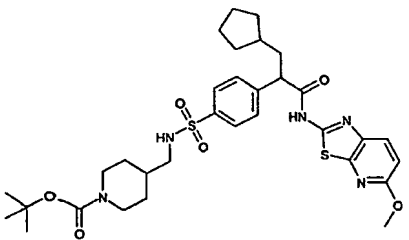
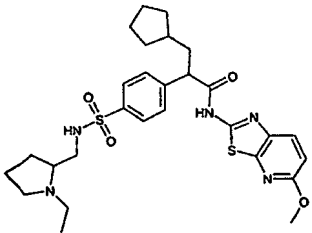
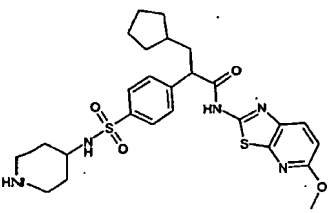
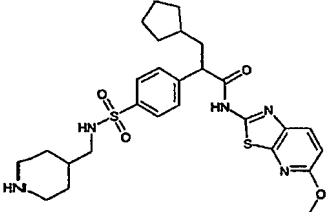
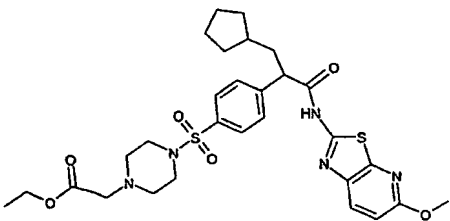
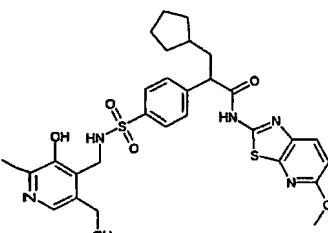
E. 4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl chloride

The title D compound, 2-(4-amino-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide (2.0 g, 5.1 mmol) is dissolved in 50 mL of acetic acid and 20 mL of concentrated HCl and the mixture is cooled to 0°C. A solution of 0.35 g (5.1 mmol) of NaNO₂ in 5 mL of water is added dropwise and the mixture is stirred for 30 min. The resulting yellow solution is then added to 180 mL of the Green Solution (prepared by bubbling 74 g of sulfur dioxide gas into 740 mL of glacial acetic acid followed by addition of 30 g of CuCl₂ in 35-40 mL water. The resulting mixture is filtered through filter paper to obtain a clear green solution) and the mixture is stirred at RT overnight (the initial black-green solution transforms to a light green solution after 24 h). The resulting mixture is poured onto 500 g of ice and the precipitated solids are collected by filtration, washed with water and then dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and evaporated to afford a yellow foam. This material is flash chromatographed over silica eluting with 7:3 hexane/ethyl acetate to afford 4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl chloride as a stable yellow foam: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.0-1.1 (m, 2H), 1.4-1.8 (m, 5H), 1.8-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.1-2.25 (m, 2H), 3.7 (t, 1H, J=7.8), 4.01 (s, 3H), 6.8 (d, 1H, J=8.8), 7.5 (d, 2H, J=8.6), 7.8 (d, 1H, J=8.8), 8.19 (d, 2H, J=8.6), 9.3 (s, 1H).

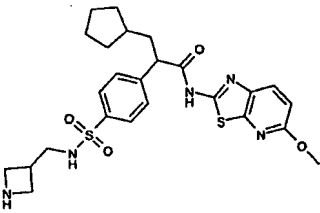
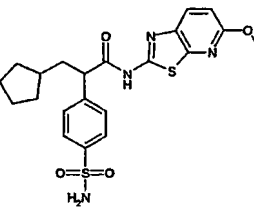
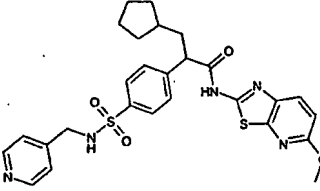
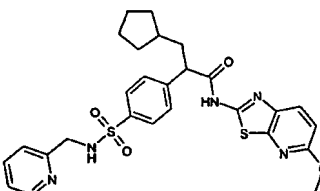
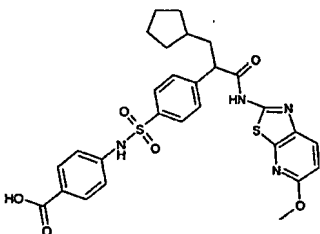
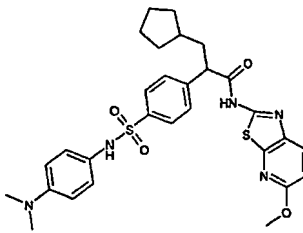
G. Coupling of 4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl chloride with an amine of formula R₄-NH-R₅'

The title E compound, 4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl chloride may be reacted with the desired amine of formula R₄-NH-R₅' according to methods well known in the art, e.g., using reaction conditions as described in Example 1 for the preparation of the title C compound.

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-1		4-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	644.83

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-2		4-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	658.86
29-3		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	572.77
29-4		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	544.71
29-5		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	558.74
29-6		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid ethyl ester	616.78
29-7		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-hydroxy-5-hydroxymethyl-2-methylpyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	612.74

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-8		3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-azetidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	616.78
29-9		(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-azetidin-3-yl)-carbam ic acid tert-butyl ester	616.78
29-10		3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-azetidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	630.8
29-11		1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid	559.68
29-12		2-[4-(Azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	516.66
29-13		2-[4-(3-Amino-azetidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	516.66

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-14		2-{4-[(Azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	530.68
29-15		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide	461.58
29-16		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	552.69
29-17		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	552.69
29-18		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-benzoic acid	581.69
29-19		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-dimethylamino-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	580.75

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-20		2-[4-(4-Cyclohexylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	626.86
29-21		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-piperidin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	614.85
29-22		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1,1-dimethyl-2-morpholin-4-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	602.79
29-23		(S)-3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	644.83
29-24		2-[4-([1,4']Bipiperidinyl-1'-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	612.83
29-25		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-diethylamino-piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	600.82

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-26		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	598.8
29-27		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(octahydro-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	584.78
29-28		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	538.66
29-29		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-((S)-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	544.71
29-30		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1-ethyl-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	572.77
29-31		2-[4-[4-(2-Cyano-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	583.75

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-32		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	634.84
29-33		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(1-phenyl-2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	634.84
29-34		2-[4-(4-Cyclohexyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	612.83
29-35		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-dimethylamino-2-pyridin-3-ylethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	609.79
29-36		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide	572.77
29-37		2-[4-(4-Cyclooctyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	640.89

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-38		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-phenethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	634.84
29-39		(R)-3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	644.83
29-40		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-ethoxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	602.79
29-41		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	629.86
29-42		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-((R)-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	544.71
29-43		(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-azetidin-3-ylamino)-acetic acid ethyl ester	602.75

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-44		[3-((4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl)-azetidin-1-yl]-acetic acid ethyl ester	616.78
29-45		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	570.75
29-46		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester	616.78
29-47		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[cyclopropyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	598.8
29-48		2-[4-(4-Benzyl-4,7-diaza-spiro[2.5]octane-7-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	646.85
29-49		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-propionamide	627.85

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-50		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-cyclopentyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	598.8
29-51		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4,7-diazaspiro[2.5]octane-7-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	556.72
29-52		3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	658.86
29-53		(S)-1-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid	559.68
29-54		(R)-1-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid	559.68
29-55		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-diethylamino-acetyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	643.85

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-56		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)sulfamoyl]-phenyl}propionamide	558.74
29-57		2-(4-Butyrylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)propionamide	531.67
29-58		2-[4-(4-Cyanomethylpiperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)propionamide	569.72
29-59		3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]ethyl}benzenesulfonylamino}propionic acid ethyl ester	561.7
29-60		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[methyl-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)sulfamoyl]-phenyl}propionamide	569.72
29-61		3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]ethyl}benzenesulfonylamino}propionic acid	533.64

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-62		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-oxo-propylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	615.79
29-63		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[2-(4-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	588.77
29-64		2-[4-(4-Cyclobutyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	584.78
29-65		2-[4-(4-Allyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	570.75
29-66		(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl)-azetidin-3-ylamino)-acetic acid	574.69
29-67		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	634.84

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-68		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-phenylsulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	608.8
29-69		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-propionylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide	517.64
29-70		[3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl)-azetidin-1-yl]-acetic acid	588.72
29-71		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-propionamide	626.69
29-72		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-isopropylamino-azetidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	558.74
29-73		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1-isopropyl-azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	558.74

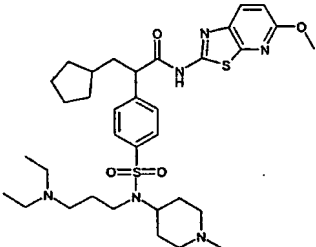
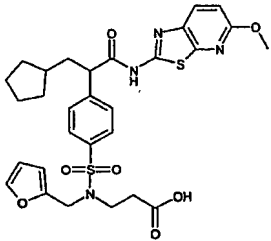
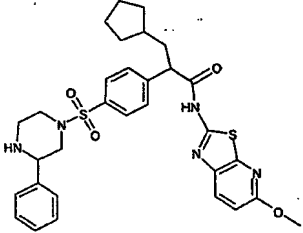
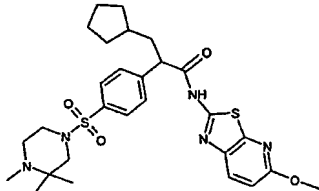
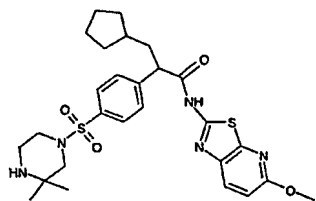
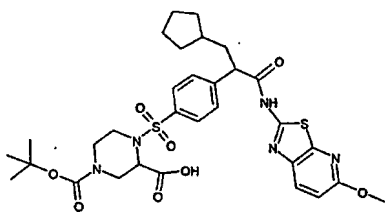
Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-74		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(1-isopropyl-azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	572.77
29-75		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(oxazol-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	542.65
29-76		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-methanesulfonyl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	636.83
29-77		2-{4-[4-(3-Cyano-propyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	597.78
29-78		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	545.7
29-79		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	600.78

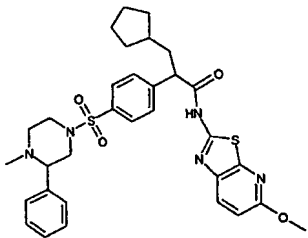
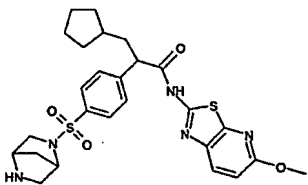
Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-80		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-3-hydroxymethyl-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester	660.83
29-81		(S)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-4-{4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-butyric acid tert-butyl ester	718.91
29-82		(S)-2-Amino-4-{4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-butyric acid	562.68
29-83		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-imidazol-1-yl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	624.8
29-84		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-hydroxymethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	560.71
29-85		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid	588.72

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-86		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	616.82
29-87		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride	610.77
29-88		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	602.79
29-89		2-[4-(4-Benzooxazol-2-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	647.79
29-90		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(furan-2-ylmethyl-methyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	555.69
29-91		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-hydroxy-4,7-dihydro-5H-isoxazolo[5,4-c]pyridine-6-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	584.69

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-92		2-[4-((S)-1-Benzyl-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	634.84
29-93		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	612.71
29-94		(({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-acetic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride	638.78
29-95		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride	621.8
29-96		1'-(4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl)-[1,4']bipiperidinyl-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride	684.9
29-97		1'-(4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl)-[1,4']bipiperidinyl-4-carboxylic acid hydrochloride	656.84

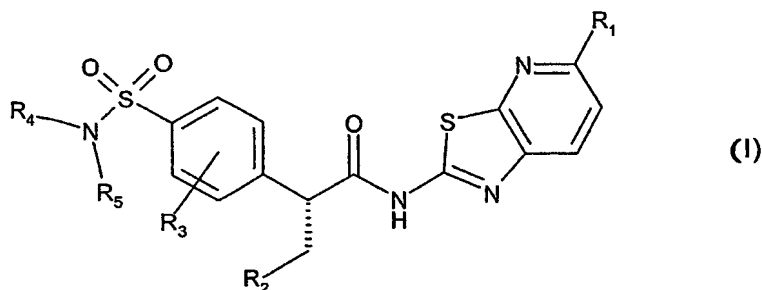
Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-98		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[2-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-2-yl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide	572.77
29-99		((4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-acetic acid	610.73
29-100		3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-furan-2-ylmethyl-amino)-propionic acid ethyl ester	641.78
29-101		2-4-{[(2-Cyano-ethyl)-furan-2-ylmethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	594.73
29-102		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-methoxy-propyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	630.85
29-103		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	657.92

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-1 04		3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-diethylamino-propyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	671.94
29-1 05		3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-furan-2-ylmethyl-amino)-propionic acid	613.73
29-1 06		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(3-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	606.78
29-1 07		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(3,3,4-trimethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	572.77
29-1 08		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3,3-dimethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	558.74
29-1 09		4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester	674.81

Example	Structure	Chemical name	MS; M+1 ⁺
29-110		3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-3-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide	620.81
29-111		3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxythiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide	542.7

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, alkylthiono, sulfonyl, carboxy, carbamoyl, sulfamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, or cycloalkyl;

R_5 is $-(CR_6R_7)_m-W-R_8$ in which

R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl or cycloalkyl; or

R_6 and R_7 combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

m is zero or an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_9-$ in which

R_9 is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl or heterocyclyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent;

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_8 and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring; or

R_5 and R_4 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring; or

R_5 and R_4 taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 6- to 12-membered fused, bridged or spiral bicyclic ring, which may be optionally substituted or may contain 1 to 3 other heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, alkoxy, carboxy, carbamoyl or optionally substituted amino;

R_2 is C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_3 - C_6 heterocyclyl;

R_3 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;

R_4 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R_5 is $-(CR_6R_7)_m-W-R_8$ in which

R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

m is zero or an integer from 1 to 5;

W is $-NR_9-$ in which

R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

W is absent;

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_8 and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_5 and R_4 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

- 90 -

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. A compound according to Claim 2, wherein

R_4 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R_5 is $-(CR_6R_7)_m-W-R_8$ in which

R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen or optionally substituted lower alkyl;

m is an integer from 2 to 5;

W is $-NR_9-$ in which

R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R_8 and R_9 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

4. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

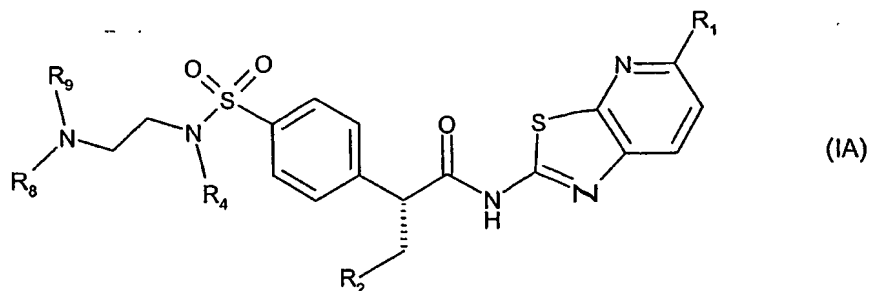
R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_3 is hydrogen;

R_6 and R_7 are hydrogen;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5. A compound according to Claim 4 of the formula



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_4 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R_8 is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_1 - C_7 alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_9 is $-C(O)R_{10}$, $-C(O)OR_{10}$, or $-C(O)NR_{10}R_{11}$ in which

R_{10} is optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{11} and R_{10} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R_9 and R_8 combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

6. A compound according to Claim 5, wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

7. A compound according to Claim 5, wherein

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

8. A compound according to Claim 5, wherein

- 92 -

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

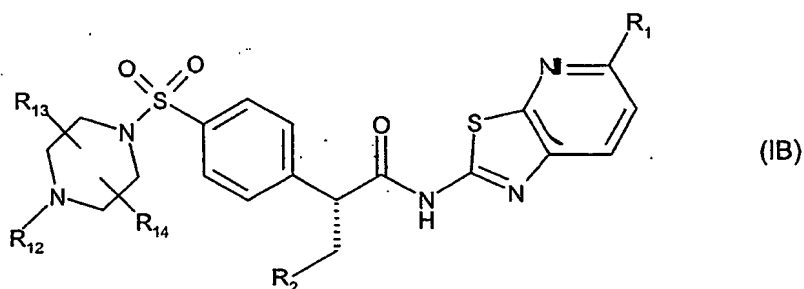
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

9. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein

R₄ and R₅ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10. A compound according to Claim 9 of the formula



wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R₂ is C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl;

R₁₂ is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl; or

R₁₂ is -C(O)R₁₅, -C(O)OR₁₅, or -C(O)NR₁₅R₁₆ in which

R₁₅ optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R₁₆ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₁₆ and R₁₅ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

R₁₃ and R₁₄ are independently hydrogen or lower alkyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

11. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

12. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

13. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

14. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

R₁₂ is methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15. A compound according to Claim 10, wherein

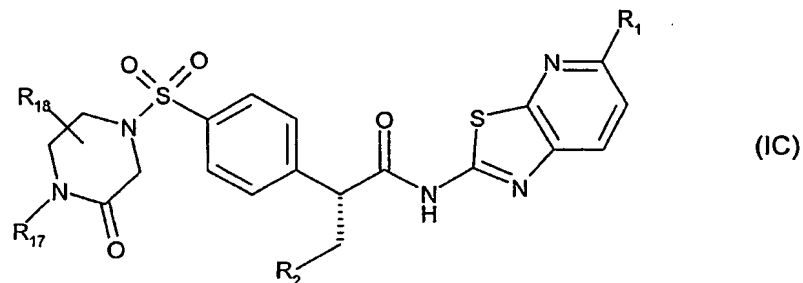
R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

R₁₃ and R₁₄ are independently hydrogen or methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

16. A compound according to Claim 9 of the formula



wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R₂ is C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl;

R₁₇ is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

17. A compound according to Claim 16, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

18. A compound according to Claim 16, wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

19. A compound according to Claim 16, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20. A compound according to Claim 16, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

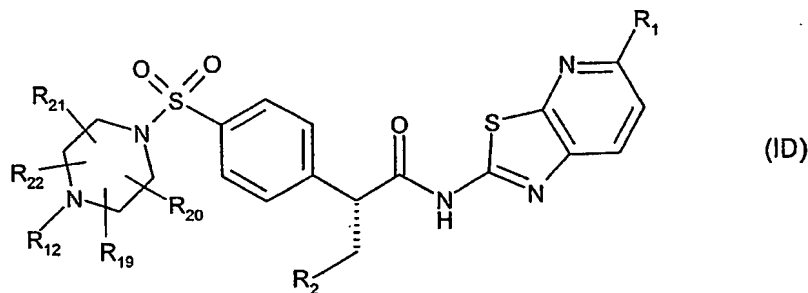
R₂ is cyclopentyl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen or methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

21. A compound according to Claim 9 of the formula

- 95 -



wherein

R_1 is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R_2 is C_3 - C_5 cycloalkyl;

R_{12} is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl; or

R_{12} is $-C(O)R_{15}$, $-C(O)OR_{15}$, or $-C(O)NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which

R_{15} optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R_{16} is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R_{16} and R_{15} combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring;

R_{19} , R_{20} , R_{21} and R_{22} are independently hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

22. A compound according to Claim 21, wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

23. A compound according to Claim 21, wherein

R_2 is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

24. A compound according to Claim 21, wherein

R_1 is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25. A compound according to Claim 21, wherein

R₁₂ is methyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

26. A compound according to Claim 21, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

R₁₉, R₂₀, R₂₁ and R₂₂ are methyl;

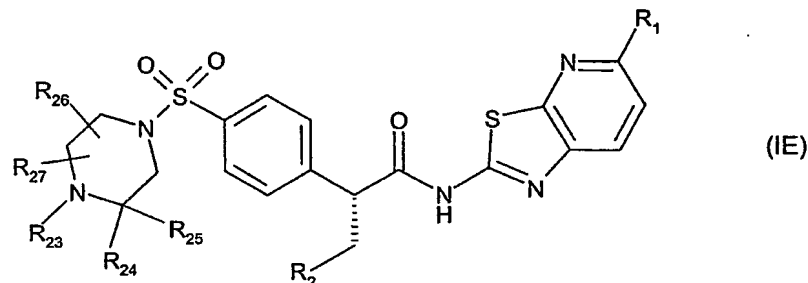
or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

27. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein

R₄ and R₅ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 8- to 12-membered fused, bridged or spiral bicyclic ring, which may be optionally substituted or may contain 1 to 3 other heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

28. A compound according to Claim 27 of the formula



wherein

R₁ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, carboxy or carbamoyl;

R₂ is C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl;

R₁₂ is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl; or

R₂₃ is -C(O)R₁₅, -C(O)OR₁₅, or -C(O)NR₁₅R₁₆ in which

R₁₅ optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl or heteroaralkyl;

R₁₆ is hydrogen or lower alkyl; or

R₁₆ and R₁₅ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- to 7-membered ring; or

R₂₃ and R₂₄ combined are alkylene which together with the nitrogen and carbon atoms to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered ring;

R₂₅ is hydrogen; or

R₂₅ and R₂₄ combined are alkylene which together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 7-membered ring;

R₂₆ and R₂₇ are independently optionally substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl or heterocyclyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

29. A compound according to Claim 28, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30. A compound according to Claim 28, wherein

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

31. A compound according to Claim 28, wherein

R₁ is methoxy;

R₂ is cyclopentyl;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

32. A compound according to Claim 1 which is selected from:

- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-cyclopropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-methoxy-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-methoxy-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-phenylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(2-Carbamoyl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-diisopropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(furan-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(phenyl-propyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dimethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-diethylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dipropylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 2-(4-Cyclohexylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(morpholine-4-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(thiophen-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-fluoro-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-methoxy-benzylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-(4-Benzylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(Benzyl-methyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-(4-dibutylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Acetyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-{4-[4-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Benzyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-isopropyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-o-tolyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

N-[2-(2-{4-[4-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-3-cyclopentyl-propionylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-acetimidic acid methyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-methyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-piperidin-1-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-dimethylamino-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-piperidin-1-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-methyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Carbamoylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-2-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

4-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(piperidin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

(4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-hydroxy-5-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-azetidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-azetidin-3-yl)-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester;

3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-azetidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid;

2-[4-(Azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(3-Amino-azetidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-[(Azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-benzoic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-dimethylamino-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Cyclohexylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-piperidin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1,1-dimethyl-2-morpholin-4-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

(S)-3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

2-[4-([1,4']Bipiperidinyl-1'-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-diethylamino-piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-piperidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(octahydro-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(pyridin-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-((S)-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1-ethyl-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-[4-(2-Cyano-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(1-phenyl-2-pyrrolidin-1-ylethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(4-Cyclohexyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-dimethylamino-2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[methyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(4-Cyclooctyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-phenethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- (R)-3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-ethoxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-((R)-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

(1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-azetidin-3-ylamino)-acetic acid ethyl ester;

[3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-azetidin-1-yl]-acetic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(hexahydro-pyrrolo[1,2-a]pyrazine-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid ethyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[cyclopropyl-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Benzyl-4,7-diaza-spiro[2.5]octane-7-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-piperidine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4-cyclopentyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(4,7-diaza-spiro[2.5]octane-7-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

(S)-1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid;

(R)-1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-diethylamino-acetyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(piperidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

- 2-(4-Butyrylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(4-Cyanomethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-propionic acid ethyl ester;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[methyl-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;
- 3-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-propionic acid;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-3-oxo-propylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[2-(4-hydroxy-piperidin-1-yl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(4-Cyclobutyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 2-[4-(4-Allyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- (1-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl}-azetidin-3-ylamino)-acetic acid;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(2-piperidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[4-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-phenylsulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-propionylsulfamoyl-phenyl)-propionamide;
- [3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino}-methyl)-azetidin-1-yl]-acetic acid;
- 3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-{4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-acetyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl}-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-isopropylamino-azetidine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(1-isopropyl-azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(1-isopropyl-azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[(oxazol-2-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-methanesulfonyl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-[4-(3-Cyano-propyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-azetidin-3-ylsulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

4-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-3-hydroxymethyl-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;

(S)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonylamino-4-[4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino]-butyric acid tert-butyl ester;

S)-2-Amino-4-[4-[2-cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonylamino]-butyric acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[4-(2-imidazol-1-yl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2-hydroxymethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

(4-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-piperazin-1-yl)-acetic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-methoxy-ethyl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-(4-Benzooxazol-2-yl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(furan-2-ylmethyl-methyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3-hydroxy-4,7-dihydro-5H-isoxazolo[5,4-c]pyridine-6-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

2-[4-((S)-1-Benzyl-piperidin-3-ylsulfamoyl)-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulfonyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

((4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-acetic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide hydrochloride;

1'-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-[1,4']bipiperidiny-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester hydrochloride;

1'-[4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl]-[1,4']bipiperidiny-4-carboxylic acid hydrochloride;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-[2-(1-methyl-pyrrolidin-2-yl)-ethylsulfamoyl]-phenyl]-propionamide;

((4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl-amino)-acetic acid;

3-((4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonyl)-furan-2-ylmethyl-amino)-propionic acid ethyl ester;

2-[4-[(2-Cyano-ethyl)-furan-2-ylmethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl]-3-cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-methoxy-propyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-{4-[(3-diethylamino-propyl)-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl}-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

3-({4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl)-furan-2-ylmethyl-amino)-propionic acid;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(3-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(3,3,4-trimethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide;

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(3,3-dimethyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

4-{4-[2-Cyclopentyl-1-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)carbamoyl]-ethyl}-benzenesulfonyl)-piperazine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester;

3-Cyclopentyl-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-[4-(4-methyl-3-phenyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-propionamide; and

3-Cyclopentyl-2-[4-(2,5-diaza-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-N-(5-methoxy-thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-2-yl)-propionamide;

or an enantiomer thereof; or an enantiomeric mixture thereof; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

33. A method for the activation of glucokinase activity in mammals which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.

34. A method for the treatment of conditions associated with glucokinase activity in mammals which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.

35. A method according to Claim 34, which method comprises administering said compound in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-diabetic agents, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent.
36. A method for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity which method comprises administering to a mammal in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1.
37. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1 in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.
38. A pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 37 for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.
39. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Claim 1 in combination with a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-diabetic agents, a hypolipidemic agent, an anti-obesity agent or an anti-hypertensive agent.
40. A pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 39 for the treatment of impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.
41. A pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 37 or 39, for use as medicament.
42. Use of a pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 37 or 39, for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of conditions associated with glucokinase activity.
43. Use of a compound according to Claim 1, for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of conditions associated with glucokinase activity.
44. Use according to claim 42 or 43, wherein the condition associated with glucokinase activity is selected from impaired glucose tolerance, Type 2 diabetes and obesity.
45. A compound according to Claim 1, for use as a medicament.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP2005/003456

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C07D513/04 A61K31/429

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 7 C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, PAJ, WPI Data, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 03/080585 A (BANYU PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD; NISHIMURA, TERUYUKI; IINO, TOMOHARU; NA) 2 October 2003 (2003-10-02) abstract page 85; compound 84	1-45
A	WO 02/46173 A (F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG) 13 June 2002 (2002-06-13) claim 1	1-45
P,X	WO 2004/050645 A (NOVARTIS AG; NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH; BEBERNITZ, GREGORY, RAYMOND) 17 June 2004 (2004-06-17) claim 6	1-45



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *&* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

28 June 2005

Date of mailing of the international search report

22/07/2005

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Samsam Bakhtiary, M

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP2005/003456

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 03080585	A	02-10-2003	AU 2003221140 A1	08-10-2003
			CA 2488161 A1	02-10-2003
			EP 1496052 A1	12-01-2005
			WO 03080585 A1	02-10-2003
WO 0246173	A	13-06-2002	AU 2190202 A	18-06-2002
			BR 0115999 A	30-09-2003
			CA 2429642 A1	13-06-2002
			CN 1476438 A	18-02-2004
			WO 0246173 A1	13-06-2002
			EP 1341774 A1	10-09-2003
			JP 2004517087 T	10-06-2004
			US 2002111372 A1	15-08-2002
			US 2002103241 A1	01-08-2002
			US 2002103199 A1	01-08-2002
			US 2002107396 A1	08-08-2002
			ZA 200303748 A	16-08-2004
WO 2004050645	A	17-06-2004	AU 2003302279 A1	23-06-2004
			CA 2498089 A1	17-06-2004
			WO 2004050645 A1	17-06-2004